TDHCA # 03009

Region 8



MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

													_
Develo	pment	Name	Fore	st Pa	rk Apa	rtments				TD	HCA #:	03009	
DEVELO	OPMEN	T LOCA	TION A	ND DE	SIGNATI	ONS							
Region: City:	: 8 Bry	van				Site Addres County:		andy Point F razos	-	y 21 Code:	77803		
🗌 ТТ	C 🗆	DDA		QCT		Purpose / A	Activity	: New Con	struction				
Targete	ed Unit	s: Fan	hily: 140	Elde	erly: 0	Handicapp	oed/Di	sabled 9	Domesti	c Abuse	: 0	Transitional:	0
Set As	ides:	✓ G	eneral	A	t-Risk		ofit	🗆 Rural	🗆 тх	-USDA-	RHS	Elderly	
OWNER		PRINCI	PALINF	ORMA	TION O	wner Entity	Name	: One Fores	st Park, Li	d.			
Principa	al Name	es				Principa	I Cont	act	Perc	entage (Ownersh	nip	
Bryan Fo						Kenneth	H. Mito	hell	50	% of GP			
Services	For Re	sidents,	LLC			Deborah	T. Mito	chell	509	% of GP			
		LLOCA		FORM	ATION								
Annual	Credit	Allocatio	on Reco	mmen	datio	\$746,1	76	Allocatio	on over 10) Years:	9	57,461,760	
Credits	Reque	sted	\$981	432	Eligible	e Basis Amo	ount:	\$746,176	Equity/	Gap Am	ount	\$864,207	
	FORM	ATION				DEVELOP	MENT	AMENITIES	(no extra	a cost to t	enant)		
•	Eff	1 BR	2 BR	3 BR	Total	Playgro					cility with	Internet	
30%	0	0	12	0	12	Recreat				lic Phone	es		
40%	0	0	0	0	0			ce with Contro					
50%	0	0	0	0	0		-	undry Room o are, Senior Ce	-			om	
60%	0	0	56	51	107		-	nmunity Room		innunity	wear ito	UIII	
MR	0	0	12	9	21				ra cost to t	enant)			
Total	0	0	80	60		Covered		• · · · ·			ne in all B	edrooms	
Total LI	Units:				119	🖌 Mini Blir	nds			amic Tile	- Entry, ł	Kitchen, Baths	
Owner/	Employ	vee Unit	s:		0	Laundry				age Roo			
Total P					140	Laundry					gle Roofii os or Bal	-	
Applica					85.00			ng				sonry Exterior	
Applicable fra attributable to			unit fraction of	the square	foot fraction	-		Efficient Alter				•	
BUILDIN	IG INF	ORMAT	ION										
Total D	evelopr	ment Co	ost:		\$1	1,595,631	Ave	erage Square	e Feet/Un	it		1,02	21
Gross E	Building	Square	e Feet			146,040	Cos	st Per Net Re	entable So	quare Fo	oot	\$81.1	12
Total N	et Rent	able Are	ea Squa	re Fee	t:	142,940	Cre	dits per Low	Income l	Jni		\$6,27	70
INCON				RMAT	ION			ANCING					
Effectiv			е			\$979,153		manent Prin		ount:		\$4,510,00	
Total E	· ·					\$543,378		olicant Equity	/.	D.	oformod I	\$967,60 Developer Fe	
Net Op	-					\$435,775		uity Source:		D	eleffed i	Developer Fe	
Estimat	ed 1st	Year De	ebt Cove			1.30		dication Rat	e:			\$0.819] 9
DEVELO						= Not Yet Ava							
Develop			nneth H	. Mitche	ell			et Analyst:		and Asso	ociates,	Inc.	
Housing	-	NA					-	nator/UW:	NA				
Engine				igineer	ing, Inc.			aiser:	NA				
Cost Es				on '	Eners - It		Attor	•		-	anger, L		
Archite				on and	French			ountant:	-	jiadac &	. Compa	ny, LLC	
Propert	-	-		'				Services	NA			Operation 1 D	
Syndica			nd Leas estment		∟state		Perm	anent Lende	er Lend I	_ease M	iorigage	Capital, L.P.	

Project	Number:	0300
---------	---------	------

Project Name: Forest Park Apartments	Project Number: 03009
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Oppose	, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms (r $\hfill\square$ A resolution was passed by the local government in	,
Local/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Officials:
Local Official: NC	Joseph A. Dunn, Planning Administrator City of Bryan, S
TX Representative: Fred Brown, District 14,S	Paul Madison, Council Member, S
TX Senator: Steve Ogden , District 5, S	
US Representative:	
US Senator: General Summary of Comment: Broad Support	
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION	
Points Awarded: 100 Site Finding: Acceptable	e Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT	
Receipt, review, and acceptance of evidence by Carryover that th wetlands regulations.	ne development is in compliance with applicable Corps of Engineers
Receipt, review, and acceptance by Carryover of a proration of the that the unused portion of the site will be dedicated as open space	he land acquisition cost to include only the cost of the site or certification be for use by residents or other such use.
Should the terms and rates of the proposed debt or syndication c	hange, the transaction should be re-evaluated.
Alternate Recommendation: NA	
RECOMMENDATION BY THE PROGRAM MANAGER, PRODUCTION AND THE THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AN	
Score Meeting a Required	Set Aside Meeting the Regional Allocation
\Box To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer	credits.
□ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Section 2.1 □ To ensure geographic dispersion 2.1 □ To ensure geographic di	ervice Region.
\square To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs or	its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.
□ To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different en	ntities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.
□ To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or DD	A that contributes to revitalization.
□ To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for individ	duals families with different levels of income.
Explanation: This Development has a competitive score in i	ts region.
Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production
	Direction Desition, Direction of Mananamy Finlance Frederication
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee	
BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIPTION	ON OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if any):
	of Determination:
Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board Da	ite

	Developer Ev	aluation	
Project ID # 03009	Name: Forest Park	Apartments	City: Bryan
LIHTC 9% 🗹 LIHTC 4% 🗆		HTF \Box SECO \Box	ESGP Other
□ No Previous Participation in Tex	as \Box Members of the σ	levelopment team ha	ve been disbarred by HUD
National Previous Participation O Noncompliance Reported on Nat		✓ _{N/A} n Certification:	$\Box_{\text{Yes}} \qquad \Box_{\text{No}}$ $\Box_{\text{Yes}} \qquad \Box_{\text{No}}$
	Portfolio Managemo	ent and Compliance	
Projects in Material Noncompliance	e: No 🔽	Yes	# of Projects: 0
Total # of Projects monitored: 16	6 Projects grouped by s	score 0-9 <u>11</u> 10	0-19 3 20-29 2
Total # monitored with a score le	ss than 30: <u>16</u>	# not yet monitored o	r pending review: 9
Program Monitoring/Draws			
Not applicable Review performance Unresolved issues found that warrance	ending No unresolut disqualification (Additional		nresolved issues found \square s must be attached \square
Asset Management Not applicable Review per	ending 🗌 No unreso	lved issues 🖌 U	nresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warra	nt disqualification (Additional	information/comment	s must be attached \Box
Reviewed by Sara Carr No	ewsom	Date <u>iday</u> , M	ay 23, 2003
	Multifamily Finance Pro	luction	
Not applicable Review per Unresolved issues found that warra			nresolved issues found \Box s must be attached) \Box
Reviewed by R Meyer	Date	5 /28/2003	
Not applicable Review per Unresolved issues found that warra		ved issues U	nresolved issues found \square s must be attached) \square
Reviewed by	Date		
Not applicable 🖌 Review pe Unresolved issues found that warra	•	ved issues U	nresolved issues found \square s must be attached) \square
Reviewed by <u>EEF</u>	Date	5 /16/2003	
Not applicable 🖌 Review pe Unresolved issues found that warra		ved issues U	nresolved issues found \square s must be attached) \square
Reviewed by Homero Cabello	Date	6 /10/2003	
Real Est Not applicable Review per Unresolved issues found that warrant		ved issues U	nresolved issues found \square s must be attached) \square
Reviewed by	Date		
Not applicable Delinquencies found that warrant d	Loan Administratio No delinquencies found isqualification (Additional info	d 🖌 Delin	quencies found
Reviewed by Stephanie Stunt	z Date	5 /23/2003	
Executive Director: Edv	vina Carrington	Executed:	Friday, June 13, 2003

DATE: June 4, 2003

PROGRAM:

: 9% LIHTC

FILE NUMBER:

03009

DEVELOPMENT NAME

Forest Park Apartments

		A	PPLICANT							
Name:	One Forest Park, Lt	d.	Type:	For Profi	t					
Address:	1005 Shady River C	Court North	City:	Benbrook State:				TX:		
Zip:	76126 Contact:	Kenneth Mitchell	Phone:	(817)	249-6886	Fax:	(817)	249-1010		
		PRINCIPALS of the A	PPLICANT/ I	EY PARTIC	CIPANTS					
Name:	Bryan Forest Park, I	LLC	(%):	.05	Title:	Managing General Partner				
Name:	Services for Resider	nts, LLC	(%):	.05	Title:	Co-Ger	eral Part	ner		
Name:	Kenneth Mitchell		(%):	N/A	Title:	Develo G.P.	per & 95	% owner of		
Name:	Deborah Mitchell		(%):	N/A	Title:		vner of C ner of G.	o-G.P. & P.		
Name:	Amy Mitchell		(%):	N/A	Title:	20% ov	vner of C	o-G.P.		

	PROPERTY LOCATION										
Location:	On Sandy Par	rk Road, north of Highwa		QCT	DDA						
City:	Bryan			Brazos		Zip:	77803				
			REQUE	ST							
A	mount	Interest Rate		Amortization	Term		<u>erm</u>				
\$9	981,432	N/A	N/A		N/A		/A				
Other Requested Terms:		Annual ten-year allocation loss of the QCT designation of the QCT designation of the QCT designation of the tent of te		come housing tax	credits, ameno	ded to \$78	2,145 with the				
Proposed Use of Funds: New		New construction	Prop	perty Type:	Multifamily						
Set-Aside(s): Genera		ral 🗌 Rural 🗌	TX RD [Non-Profit	Elderly		At Risk				

RECOMMENDATION

\boxtimes	RECOMMEND	APPROVAL	OF AN	LIHTC	ALLOCATION	NOT	ТО	EXCEED	\$746,176
	ANNUALLY FO	OR TEN YEAR	S, SUBJ	ECT TO C	CONDITIONS.				

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of evidence by carryover that the development is in compliance with applicable Corps of Engineers wetlands regulations;
- 2. Receipt, review, and acceptance by carryover of a proration of the land acquisition cost to include only the cost of the site or certification that the unused portion of the site will be dedicated as open space for use by residents or other such use.
- 3. Should the terms and rates of the proposed debt or syndication change, the transaction should be reevaluated.

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

No previous reports.

DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS								
IMPROVEMENTS								
Units: Buildings 10 Area Bldgs Floors 1 Age: 0 yrs Vacant: N/A at / /								
Net Rentable SF: 142,940 Av Un SF: 1,021 Common Area SF: 3,100 Gross Bldg SF: 146,040								
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS								
Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab on grade, 75% brick veneer/25% cementitious fiber siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing.								
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES								
Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, fiberglass tub/shower, washer & dryer connections, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters, high-speed Internet access.								
ON-SITE AMENITIES								
A 2,800-SF community building with activity room, management offices, fitness, laundry, & maintenance facilities, kitchen, & restrooms. A swimming pool, equipped children's play area, & basketball court are located behind the community building. In addition, perimeter fencing with a limited access gate is also planned for the site.								
Uncovered Parking: 245 spaces Carports: 0 spaces Garages: 0 spaces								
PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION								
Description: Forest Park Apartments is a moderately dense (11.53 units per acre) new construction development of 140 units of mixed-income housing located in northwest Bryan. The development is comprised of ten evenly distributed, two-story, medium size garden style walk-up residential buildings, each with eight two-bedroom/two-bath units and six three-bedroom/two-bath units.								
<u>Architectural Review</u>: The building elevations are simple and attractive, with pitched and varied rooflines. The units are well laid out, with patios or balconies with storage closets and exterior entry from interior breezeways.								
Supportive Services: The Applicant did not identify a supportive services provider but indicated an intention to provide at least three of the services from the TDHCA list, and included an estimated annual expense of \$8,000 for these services in the operating budget.								
Schedule: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in January of 2004, to be completed and placed in service in January of 2005, and to be substantially leased-up in June of 2005.								
SITE ISSUES SITE DESCRIPTION								
Size: 12.15 acres 529,254 square feet Zoning/ Permitted Uses: MF, Multifamily								
Flood Zone Designation: Zone X Status of Off-Sites: Partially improved								
SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS								
Location: Bryan is located in central Texas, approximately 90 miles northwest of Houston in Brazos County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the northwest area of the city, approximately 1.7 miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the north side of Sandy Point Road.								

Adjacent Land Uses:

- North: wooded undeveloped land
- South: Sandy Point Road with a county correctional facility beyond

- **East:** single-family residential
- West: wooded undeveloped land

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east or west along Sandy Point Road. The development is to have a single entry from Sandy Point Road. Access to State Highway 6 is 2.2 miles east, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Bryan-College Station area.

<u>Public Transportation</u>: Public transportation to the area is provided by Brazos Transit District buses, with routes along nearby major streets.

Shopping & Services: The site is within two miles of several major grocery/pharmacies, and a variety of other retail establishments, restaurants, schools, churches, hospitals, and other health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

<u>Special Adverse Site Characteristics</u>: A county correctional facility is located across Sandy Point Road to the southwest.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed a site inspection on April 24, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated January 24, 2003 was prepared by Environmental Managers, Inc. and contained the following findings and recommendations:

Findings:

- "The miscellaneous trash and debris on the property represent a potential environmental liability and should be removed and disposed of in a proper manner." (p. 8)
- "The intermittent stream crossing the property appears to be waters of the United States according to current regulatory definitions...Federal regulations based on Section 404 of the Clean Waters Act prohibit modification of waters of the U.S., including floodways and floodplains, without notification to and/or a Section 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers." (p. 8)
- "Based on the available data, it is our opinion that the nature, extent, and severity of environmental conditions at the subject site will not impair its current use or future intended residential development." (p. 9)

<u>Recommendations</u>: "Following completion of development plans, a review of current regulations should be conducted to determine the required actions necessary to comply with Corps of Engineers regulations. (p. 9) It is a condition of this report that the Applicant provide evidence that the development is in compliance with applicable Corps of Engineers regulations.

POPULATIONS TARGETED										
Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI)										
set-aside. 119 of the units (85% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. Twelve of the units										
(9%) will be res	erved for hous	eholds earning	30% or less of	AMGI, 107 ur	nits (76%) will	be reserved for				
households earni	ng 60% or less	of AMGI, and	the remaining 2	1 (15%) units w	vill be offered at	market rents.				
		MAXIMUN	A ELIGIBLE	INCOMES						
	1 Person2 Persons3 Persons4 Persons5 Persons6 Persons									
60% of AMI \$21,960 \$25,080 \$28,260 \$31,380 \$33,900 \$36,420										

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated February 25, 2003 was prepared by Ipser & Associates, Inc. and highlighted the following findings:

Definition of Market/Submarket: Brazos County (Demand Summary). This is a rather expansive market delineation since it picks up all of College Station and it is 42 miles from the site to the southeastern boundary and 36 miles to the northeastern boundary. The nearest market area boundary is ten miles from the site.

Population: The estimated 2000 population of the primary market area was 152,415 and is expected to increase by 2.6% to approximately 162,815 by 2005. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 55,202 households in 2000.

Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units: "Housing demand, based on household growth, for the City of Bryan is estimated at approximately 404 renter units between 2003 and 2005, with an additional 975 renter units from 205 to 2010. For Brazos County, the estimated demand is for 1,300 renter units in the next two years and continued demand for 3,373 units by 2010. This is considered a minimum demand to meet the basic growth and need for replacement of substandard housing." (p. 2-11)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY									
	Market	Analyst	Underwriter						
Type of Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand					
Household Growth	143	2%	137	2%					
Resident Turnover	6,112	89%	6,166	98%					
Other Sources: 10% of growth & turnover	626	9%	0	0					
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	6,881	100%	6,303	100%					

Ref: Demand Summary

Inclusive Capture Rate: "A capture rate, based on the estimated potential demand from income-qualified renter households...in the Brazos County market is 1.7% based on the estimated potential demand from 6,881 income-qualified renter households in the county." (p. 3-4) The Underwriter calculated an inclusive capture rate of 1.9% based upon a slightly lower total demand estimate of 6,303 units.

Local Housing Authority Waiting List Information: "According to the Bryan Housing Authority, the wait for a vacant public housing unit is four to six months, and the Section 8 waiting list has 600 applicants." (p. 2-21)

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The market analyst surveyed 19 comparable apartment projects in Bryan and College Station totaling 2,976 units. (p. 2-20) "An estimate of the subject's market rent by comparison, based on the five projects with complete data, shows that with adjustments for age, condition, size and amenities, the LIHTC units in the proposed new project would be approximately 79% to 82% of current rates in the market...The subject will be comparable or superior to the existing complexes in terms of quality and amenities, and superior to the older LIHTC projects in Bryan." (p. 3-2)

	RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)										
Unit Type (% AMI) Proposed Program Max Differential Market Differenti											
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$238	\$262	-\$24	\$730	-\$492						
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$592	\$616	-\$24	\$730	-\$138						
2-Bedroom (MR)	\$600	N/A	N/A	\$730	-\$130						
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$676	\$708	-\$32	\$875	-\$199						
3-Bedroom (MR)	\$690	N/A	N/A	\$875	-\$185						

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

Submarket Vacancy Rates: "The current survey of apartments in Bryan and College Station found 98% economic occupancy in the private market locations, and 98.3% occupancy in the rent-assisted complexes. The LIHTC locations in the two cities (including elderly and the homeless location) had a combined economic occupancy of 97%. By city, occupancy was nearly the same, with economic occupancies of 97.9% in Bryan and 98.2% in College Station." (p. 3.2)

Absorption Projections: "Average absorption for the subject is estimated at 20 to 22 units per month. It is expected that about six months will be required to achieve 92.5% occupancy of the 140 units. Absorption will be accelerated by the acceptance of Section 8 vouchers..." (p. 2-23)

Known Planned Development: No information provided.

Effect on Existing Housing Stock: "The addition of the proposed 140 units to the Bryan/Brazos County market is expected to have little initial impact on existing rental properties, since occupancy is over 95% in

both Bryan and College Station." (p. 3-3)

Despite the large market area designation the Underwriter found the market analysis to provide sufficient information to make a funding recommendation.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

Income: The Applicant's rent projections are the maximum rents allowed under LIHTC guidelines, and are achievable according to the market analyst. The Applicant used College Station utility allowances in calculating net rents; however the Underwriter discovered that Bryan also issues utility allowances and used them in this analysis. As the Bryan allowances are \$24-\$31 lower than the College Station allowances, the Underwriter's potential gross rent estimate exceeds the Applicant's by \$43,416. The Underwriter increased the market rate rents to the LIHTC 60% rents, which are still significantly below the market analyst's estimated market rents. The Applicant's estimates of secondary income and vacancy and collection losses are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines. The net result of these adjustments is that the Underwriter's effective gross income estimate exceeds the Applicant's by \$40,165.

Expenses: The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is 1.3% higher than the Underwriter's TDHCA database-derived estimate, an acceptable deviation. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates, however, that deviate significantly when compared to the database averages, particularly general and administrative (\$17K lower), payroll (\$16K higher/lower), insurance (\$8K higher), and property tax (\$27K higher). The Underwriter discussed these differences with the Applicant but was unable to reconcile them even with additional information provided by the Applicant.

Conclusion: Although the Applicant's estimated income and total estimated operating expense is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations, the Applicant's net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. In both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's income and expense estimates there is sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within the TDHCA underwriting guidelines of 1.10 to 1.30.

	ACQUISITIC	ON VALUATION INFOR	ATION		
		ASSESSED VALUE			
Land: 25.048 acres	\$66,870	Assessment for	he Year of:	2002	
Improvements:	\$35,610	Valuation by:	Brazos County A	y Appraisal District	
Total Assessed Value:	\$102,480	Tax Rate:	2.763		
	EVIDENCE	of SITE or PROPERTY CO	ONTROL		
Type of Site Control:	Two earnest money c	ontracts			
Contract Expiration Date:	9/ 30/ 2003	Anticipat	ed Closing Date:	9/ 30/ 2003	
Acquisition Cost:	1. \$650,000 (2) 2. \$60,000 (1.8)	Other Te	rms/Conditions:	\$1,500 earnest money	
Sellers: 1. J & V H 2. Jane Ba	Hoover, Ltd. ailey	Rela	ted to Development	Team Member: No	

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

Acquisition Value: The site cost of \$0.65/SF or \$28,346/acre, although over ten times the tax assessed value, is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction. The Applicant significantly overstated the site acquisition cost by using the price of \$710,000 to be paid for a larger 25.048-acre parcel, and stated that the location of the subject 12.15-acre site has not been finalized. The Underwriter calculated the land cost by multiplying the per acre cost of \$28,346 times the actual site acreage to achieve a prorated land value of \$344,399. It is a condition of this report that the Applicant either prorate the land cost or dedicate the remaining 12.9 acres to open space for use by residents of the development.

Sitework Cost: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$5,000 per unit are considered reasonable

compared to historical sitework costs for multifamily projects.

Direct Construction Cost: The Applicant's direct construction cost estimate is \$45.7K or 1% lower than the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate, and is therefore regarded as reasonable as submitted.

Fees: The Applicant's contractor's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. The Applicant's contingency allowance exceeds the TDHCA maximum 5% guideline by \$39,912, however, and eligible basis will therefore be reduced by that amount. The Applicant's developer's fees are set at the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines, but with the reduction in eligible basis due to this misapplication, eligible basis now exceeds the maximum, therefore the eligible portion of the Applicant's developer fee must be reduced by \$5,987.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. The Applicant deducted the anticipated but unconfirmed \$10,000 city CDBG grant from eligible basis, and the Underwriter has done likewise. As a result an eligible basis of \$10,525,824 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$746,176 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

FINANCING STRUCTURE								
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION or GAP FINANCING								
Source: Bank of America Contact: Sylvia Monsivais								
Principal Amount:\$4,500,000*Interest Rate:90-day LIBOR + 315 basis points								
Additional Information: Amount least of \$4,500,000, 50% LTC, 80% LTV, or NOI yielding minimum DCR of 1.15								
Amortization: N/A yrs Term: 2 yrs Commitment: IOI I Firm Conditional								
LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING								
Source: Lend Lease Mortgage Capital, L.P. Contact: George Currall								
Principal Amount:\$4,500,000Interest Rate:Estimated & underwritten at 6.3%								
Additional Information:								
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 18 yrs Commitment: DOI Firm Conditional								
Annual Payment:\$334,245Lien Priority:1stCommitment Date5/8/2003								
LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING								
Source: City of Bryan CDBG funds Contact: Alsie Bond								
Principal Amount:\$10,000Interest Rate:(Grant)								
Additional Information: Application only, allocations to be announced in Aug-Oct 2003								
Amortization: N/A yrs Term: yrs Commitment: LOI Firm Conditional								
Annual Payment:(None)Lien Priority:N/ACommitment Date1/15/2003								
LIHTC SYNDICATION								
Source: Lend Lease Real Estate Investments Contact: Marie Keutmann								
Address:101 Arch StreetCity:Boston								
State: MA Zip: 02110 Phone: (617) 772-9557 Fax: (617) 439-9978								
Net Proceeds: \$6,144,703 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 82¢								
Commitment Image: LOI Firm Conditional Date: 5/ 8/ 2003								
Additional Information:								

APPLICANT EQUITY

Amount: \$940,928

Source: Deferred developer fee

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

(NOTE: The site was located in a QCT in 2002 and the application was developed and submitted based on retaining the QCT status. HUD, however, removed the subject census tract's QCT status for 2003, and the Applicant submitted a revised financing structure which will be addressed here.)

<u>Permanent Financing</u>: The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses of funds listed in the application.

<u>City of Bryan CDBG Grant</u>: The Applicant provided evidence of having submitted an application for \$10,000 in CDBG funds, and anticipates that the funds would be awarded in the form of a grant. No debt service is therefore anticipated for this funding source. The allocations are to be announced during the August-October time period, and if the funding is not received sufficient developer fee exists to substitute for this source.

<u>LIHTC</u> Syndication: The LIHTC syndication commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses of funds listed in the application. The Underwriter calculates that the reduction in eligible basis due to the overstated contingency allowance will reduce the credit syndication proceeds by \$26,675.

Deferred Developer's Fees: The Applicant's deferred developer's fees of \$940,928 amounts to 68% of the total fees. The Underwriter reduced the sources of funds needed by the estimated excess purchase price of the land which reduced deferred developer fee to 44% of the total.

Financing Conclusions: Based on the Applicant's adjusted estimate of eligible basis, the LIHTC allocation should not exceed \$746,176 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$6,118,028. Based on the underwriting analysis, the Applicant's deferred developer fee will be decreased to \$602,002, which represents approximately 44% of the eligible fee and which should be repayable from cash flow within ten years. Should the Applicant's final direct construction cost exceed the cost estimate used to determine credits in this analysis or the entire land cost remain in the budget, or the CDBG funds not be awarded to this development, additional deferred developer's fee should be available to fund those development cost needs.

DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST

Kenneth and Deborah Mitchell are married, and Amy Mitchell is their adult child. These are permissible relationships for LIHTC-funded developments.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- The Applicant and General Partner are single-purpose entities created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore have no material financial statements.
- The Co-General Partner, Services for Residents, LLC, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of February 4, 2003 reporting total assets of \$1,710 and consisting entirely of cash. No liabilities were reported.
- The principals of the General Partners, Kenneth, Deborah, and Amy Mitchell, submitted unaudited financial statements as of February 2003 and are anticipated to be guarantors of the development.

Background & Experience:

- The Applicant and General Partners are new entities with no previous affordable housing development experience.
- Kenneth Mitchell listed participation in 28 previous LIHTC housing developments totaling 5,669 units since 1992.
- Deborah and Amy Mitchell claimed no previous experience in the development of affordable or conventional housing.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

• The Applicant's estimated operating proforma is more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable range.

Underwriter:		Date:	June 4, 2003
	Jim Anderson		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	June 4, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

Forest Park Apartments, Bryan, 9% LIHTC #03009

Type of Unit	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Int Pd Util	Wtr, Swr, Trs
TC (30%)	12	2	2	955	\$352	\$262	\$3,144	\$0.27	\$90.00	\$36.00
TC (60%)	56	2	2	955	706	616	34,496	0.65	90.00	36.00
MR	12	2	2	955		616	7,392	0.65	90.00	36.00
TC (60%)	51	3	2	1,109	816	708	36,108	0.64	108.00	37.00
MR	9	3	2	1,109		708	6,372	0.64	108.00	37.00
TOTAL:	140		AVERAGE:	1,021	\$610	\$625	\$87,512	\$0.61	\$97.71	\$36.43
INCOME			entable Sq Ft:	142,940		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	8
POTENTIAL	L GROSS R	ENT				\$1,050,144	\$1,006,728		IREM Region	
Secondary			P	er Unit Per Month:	\$5.00	8,400	8,400	\$5.00	Per Unit Per Month	
	port Income:					0	0			
	L GROSS II					\$1,058,544	\$1,015,128			
,	Collection L			tial Gross Income:	-7.50%	(79,391)	(76,140)	-7.50%	of Potential Gross Re	nt
			s or Concess	ions		0	0			
EXPENSES	GROSS IN	ICOIVIE				\$979,153	\$938,988			
	_		% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	¢ 41 01 4	¢22.000	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	<u>% OF EGI</u>
	Administrati	ve	4.19%	\$293	0.29	\$41,014	\$23,900	\$0.17	\$171	2.55%
Manageme			5.00%	350	0.34	48,958	\$46,950	0.33	335	5.00%
Payroll & P			12.27%	858	0.84	120,102	\$104,000	0.73	743	11.08%
	Maintenance		5.48%	383	0.38	53,634	\$51,500	0.36	368	5.48%
Utilities			3.32%	232	0.23	32,512	\$33,000	0.23	236	3.51%
Water, Sew	/er, & Trash		6.15%	430	0.42	60,218	\$68,300	0.48	488	7.27%
Property In	nsurance		3.65%	255	0.25	35,735	\$44,100	0.31	315	4.70%
Property Ta	ах	2.763	9.88%	691	0.68	96,705	\$124,180	0.87	887	13.22%
Reserve for	Replaceme	nts	2.86%	200	0.20	28,000	\$28,000	0.20	200	2.98%
Other: spt s	svcs, compl	fees, sec	2.71%	189	0.19	26,500	\$26,500	0.19	189	2.82%
TOTAL EXF	PENSES		55.49%	\$3,881	\$3.80	\$543,378	\$550,430	\$3.85	\$3,932	58.62%
NET OPER/	ATING INC		44.51%	\$3,113	\$3.05	\$435,775	\$388,558	\$2.72	\$2,775	41.38%
DEBT SER	VICE									
Lend Lease I		noital	34.14%	\$2,387	\$2.34	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$2.34	\$2,387	35.60%
City CDBG F		ipitai	0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
5			0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	-	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
Additional Fi	•					0				
NET CASH			10.37%	\$725	\$0.71	\$101,530	\$54,313	\$0.38	\$388	5.78%
		ERAGE RATIO				1.30 1.30	1.16			
	CTION CO					1.30				
Descr	iption	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Acquisition	n Cost (site d	or bldg)	3.06%	\$2,460	\$2.41	\$344,399	\$710,000	\$4.97	\$5,071	6.12%
, Off-Sites	,	5,	0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
Sitework			6.23%	5,000	4.90	700,000	700,000	4.90	5,000	6.04%
Direct Cons	struction		54.78%	43,977	43.07	6,156,717	6,111,000	42.75	43,650	52.70%
		5.00%	3.05%	2,449	2.40			2.66	2,718	3.28%
Contingenc	5	5.96%	3.64%	2,449	2.40	342,836	380,462	2.86	2,718	3.52%
						408,660	408,660			
		1.99%	1.21%	973	0.95	136,220	136,220	0.95	973	1.17%
Contractor		5.96%	3.64%	2,919	2.86	408,660	408,660	2.86	2,919	3.52%
Contractor' Contractor'			4.91%	3,943	3.86	551,996	551,996	3.86	3,943	4.76%
Contractor' Contractor' Indirect Co	onstruction							0.66	675	0.81%
Contractor Contractor Indirect Co	onstruction		0.84%	675	0.66	94,477	94,477			0.000/
Contractor Contractor Indirect Co Ineligible C	onstruction Costs	3.00%	0.84% 2.46%	1,972	0.66 1.93	94,477 276,045	94,477 276,045	1.93	1,972	2.38%
Contractor Contractor Indirect Co Ineligible C Developer's	onstruction Costs s G & A	3.00% 11.99%							1,972 7,887	2.38% 9.52%
Contractor Contractor ndirect Co neligible C Developer's Developer's	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit		2.46%	1,972	1.93	276,045	276,045	1.93		
Contractor Contractor Indirect Co Ineligible C Developer's Developer's Interim Fin	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit		2.46% 9.83%	1,972 7,887	1.93 7.72	276,045 1,104,180 504,500	276,045 1,104,180 504,500	1.93 7.72	7,887	9.52%
Contractor' Contractor' ndirect Co neligible C Developer's Developer's Interim Fin Reserves	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit aancing		2.46% 9.83% 4.49%	1,972 7,887 3,604	1.93 7.72 3.53	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431	1.93 7.72 3.53	7,887 3,604	9.52% 4.35%
Contractor Contractor ndirect Co neligible C Developer's Developer's nterim Fin Reserves FOTAL COS	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit aancing ST	11.99%	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86% 100.00%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496 \$80,272	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$78.62	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,238,121	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,595,631	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12	7,887 3,604 1,496 \$82,826	9.52% 4.35% 1.81%
Contractor Contractor Indirect Co Ineligible C Developer's Interim Fin Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit hancing ST <i>Constructio</i>	11.99% on Costs	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12 \$56.98	7,887 3,604 1,496	9.52% 4.35% 1.81% 100.00%
Contractor Contractor Indirect Co Neligible C Developer's Developer's Interim Fin Reserves FOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit lancing ST <i>Constructio</i> OF FUNDS	11.99% on Costs	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86% 100.00% 72.55%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496 \$80,272 \$58,236	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$78.62 \$57.04	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,238,121 \$8,153,093	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,595,631 \$8,145,002	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12 \$56.98 RECOMMENDED.	7,887 3,604 1,496 \$82,826 \$58,179	9.52% 4.35% 1.81% 100.00% 70.24%
Contractor Contractor Indirect Co Developer's Developer's Interim Fin Reserves FOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES Lend Lease I	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit lancing ST <i>Construction</i> OF FUNDS Mortgage Ca	11.99% on Costs	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86% 100.00% 72.55% 40.04%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496 \$80,272 \$58,236 \$32,143	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$78.62 \$57.04 \$31.48	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,238,121 \$8,153,093 \$4,500,000	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,595,631 \$8,145,002 \$4,500,000	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12 \$56.98 RECOMMENDED \$4,500,000	7,887 3,604 1,496 \$82,826 \$58,179 Developer Fee	9.52% 4.35% 1.81% 100.00% 70.24%
Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Co neligible C Developer's Developer's Interim Fin Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES Lend Lease I City CDBG F	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit hancing ST <i>Construction</i> OF FUNDS Mortgage Ca funds	11.99% In Costs	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86% 100.00% 72.55% 40.04% 0.09%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496 \$80,272 \$58,236 \$32,143 \$71	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$78.62 \$57.04 \$31.48 \$0.07	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,238,121 \$8,153,093 \$4,500,000 10,000	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,595,631 \$8,145,002 \$4,500,000 10,000	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12 \$56.98 RECOMMENDED \$4,500,000 10,000	7,887 3,604 1,496 \$82,826 \$58,179 Developer Fee \$1,380	9.52% 4.35% 1.81% 100.00% 70.24% e Available 0,225
Contractor' Contractor' ndirect Co neligible C Developer's Developer's Developer's Developer's nterim Fin Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES Lend Lease I City CDBG F LIHTC Syndi	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit hancing ST <i>Construction</i> OF FUNDS Mortgage Ca funds ication Proce	11.99% In Costs	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86% 100.00% 72.55% 40.04% 0.09% 54.68%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496 \$80,272 \$58,236 \$32,143 \$71 \$43,891	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$78.62 \$57.04 \$31.48 \$0.07 \$42.99	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,238,121 \$8,153,093 \$4,500,000 10,000 6,144,703	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,595,631 \$8,145,002 \$4,500,000	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12 \$56.98 RECOMMENDED \$4,500,000	7,887 3,604 1,496 \$82,826 \$58,179 Developer Fee \$1,380	9.52% 4.35% 1.81% 100.00% 70.24% e Available 0,225
Contractor' Contractor' ndirect Co neligible C Developer's Developer's Developer's Developer's nterim Fin Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES Lend Lease I City CDBG F LIHTC Syndi	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit hancing ST <i>Construction</i> OF FUNDS Mortgage Ca funds	11.99% In Costs	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86% 100.00% 72.55% 40.04% 0.09%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496 \$80,272 \$58,236 \$32,143 \$71	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$78.62 \$57.04 \$31.48 \$0.07	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,238,121 \$8,153,093 \$4,500,000 10,000	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,595,631 \$8,145,002 \$4,500,000 10,000	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12 \$56.98 RECOMMENDED \$4,500,000 10,000	7,887 3,604 1,496 \$82,826 \$58,179 Developer Fet \$1,380 % of Dev. Fet	9.52% 4.35% 1.81% 100.00% 70.24% e Available 1,225 e Deferred
Ineligible C Developer's Developer's Interim Fin Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES Lend Lease I City CDBG F LIHTC Syndi Deferred Dev	onstruction Costs s G & A s Profit hancing ST <i>Construction</i> OF FUNDS Mortgage Ca funds ication Proce	11.99%	2.46% 9.83% 4.49% 1.86% 100.00% 72.55% 40.04% 0.09% 54.68%	1,972 7,887 3,604 1,496 \$80,272 \$58,236 \$32,143 \$71 \$43,891	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$78.62 \$57.04 \$31.48 \$0.07 \$42.99	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,238,121 \$8,153,093 \$4,500,000 10,000 6,144,703	276,045 1,104,180 504,500 209,431 \$11,595,631 \$8,145,002 \$4,500,000 10,000 6,144,703	1.93 7.72 3.53 1.47 \$81.12 \$56.98 <u>RECOMMENDED</u> \$4,500,000 10,000 6,118,028	7,887 3,604 1,496 \$82,826 \$58,179 Developer Fet \$1,380 % of Dev. Fet	9.52% 4.35% 1.81% 100.00% 70.24% e Available 9,225 e Deferred %

Forest Park Apartments, Bryan, 9% LIHTC #03009

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE Residential Cost Handbook Average Quality Multiple Residence Basis

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost			\$41.86	\$5,983,498
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finish	6.25%		\$2.62	\$373,969
9-Ft. Ceilings	3.00%		1.26	179,505
Roofing			0.00	C
Subfloor			(1.01)	(144,369)
Floor Cover			1.92	274,445
Porches/Balconies	\$29.24	22,532	4.61	658,836
Plumbing	\$615	420	1.81	258,300
Built-In Appliances	\$1,625	140	1.59	227,500
Stairs	\$1,625	20	0.23	32,500
Floor Insulation			0.00	C
Heating/Cooling			1.47	210,122
Garages/Carports		0	0.00	C
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs	\$59.56	3,100	1.29	184,642
Other:			0.00	C
SUBTOTAL			57.64	8,238,946
Current Cost Multiplier	1.03		1.73	247,168
Local Multiplier	0.89		(6.34)	(906,284)
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCT	ION COSTS		\$53.03	\$7,579,831
Plans, specs, survy, bld prm	3.90%		(\$2.07)	(\$295,613)
Interim Construction Interes	3.38%		(1.79)	(255,819)
Contractor's OH & Profit	11.50%		(6.10)	(871,681)
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTION	V COSTS		\$43.07	\$6,156,717

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$4,500,000	Term	360
Int Rate	6.30%	DCR	1.30
Secondary	\$10,000	Term	
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.30
Additional	\$6,144,703	Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.30

RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Servic Secondary Debt Ser Additional Debt Ser NET CASH FLOW	vice	\$334,245 0 0 \$101,530	
Primary	\$4,500,000	Term	360
Int Rate	Int Rate 6.30%		1.30
Secondary	\$10,000	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.30
Additional	\$6,144,703	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.30
	·	•	

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

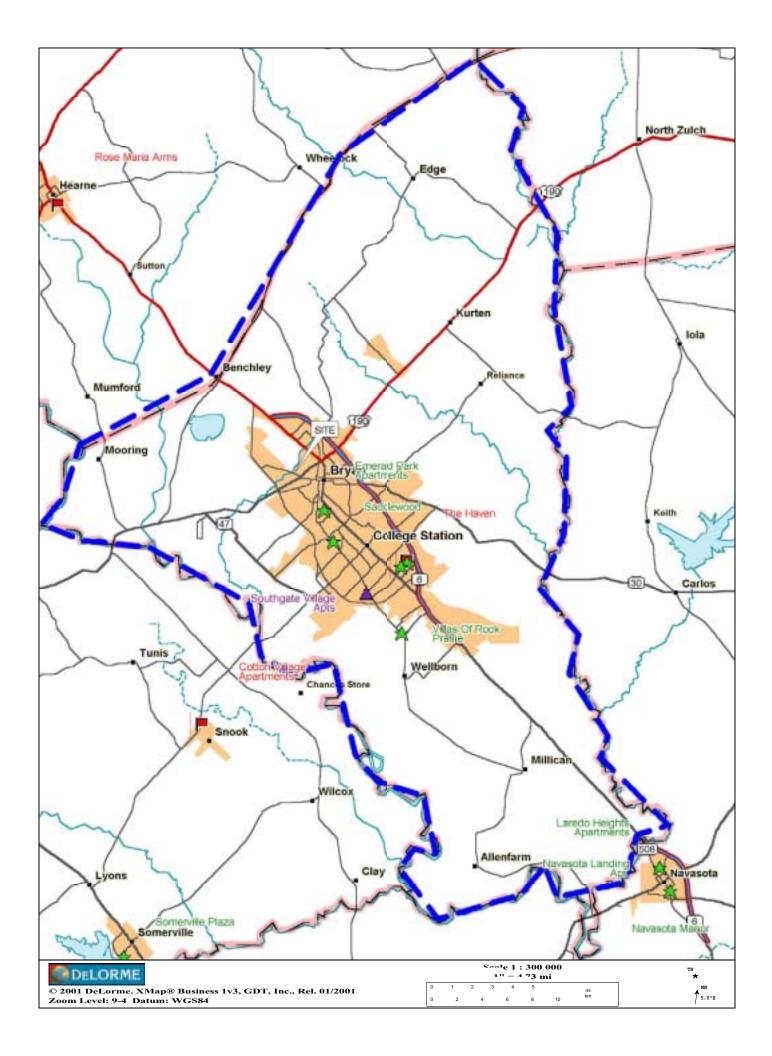
INCOME a	at 3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL 0	GROSS RENT	\$1,050,144	\$1,081,648	\$1,114,098	\$1,147,521	\$1,181,946	\$1,370,200	\$1,588,437	\$1,841,434	\$2,474,733
Secondary I	Income	8,400	8,652	8,912	9,179	9,454	10,960	12,706	14,729	19,795
Other Supp	ort Income:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL (GROSS INCOME	1,058,544	1,090,300	1,123,009	1,156,700	1,191,401	1,381,160	1,601,143	1,856,163	2,494,528
Vacancy & (Collection Loss	(79,391)	(81,773)	(84,226)	(86,752)	(89,355)	(103,587)	(120,086)	(139,212)	(187,090)
Employee o	or Other Non-Rental l	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE G	GROSS INCOME	\$979,153	\$1,008,528	\$1,038,784	\$1,069,947	\$1,102,046	\$1,277,573	\$1,481,057	\$1,716,951	\$2,307,439
EXPENSES a	at 4.00%									
General & A	Administrative	\$41,014	\$42,655	\$44,361	\$46,135	\$47,981	\$58,376	\$71,023	\$86,411	\$127,909
Managemer	nt	48,958	50,426	51,939	53,497	55,102	63,879	74,053	85,848	115,372
Payroll & Pa	ayroll Tax	120,102	124,906	129,902	135,098	140,502	170,942	207,977	253,036	374,555
Repairs & N	Vaintenance	53,634	55,780	58,011	60,331	62,745	76,338	92,877	113,000	167,267
Utilities		32,512	33,813	35,166	36,572	38,035	46,275	56,301	68,499	101,395
Water, Sewe	er & Trash	60,218	62,627	65,132	67,737	70,447	85,709	104,278	126,870	187,799
Insurance		35,735	37,164	38,651	40,197	41,805	50,862	61,881	75,288	111,445
Property Ta	ах	96,705	100,573	104,596	108,780	113,131	137,641	167,462	203,743	301,589
Reserve for	Replacements	28,000	29,120	30,285	31,496	32,756	39,853	48,487	58,992	87,322
Other		26,500	27,560	28,662	29,809	31,001	37,718	45,889	55,832	82,644
TOTAL EXPE	NSES	\$543,378	\$564,624	\$586,705	\$609,653	\$633,504	\$767,593	\$930,229	\$1,127,517	\$1,657,298
NET OPERAT	TING INCOME	\$435,775	\$443,904	\$452,079	\$460,294	\$468,541	\$509,979	\$550,828	\$589,434	\$650,141
DEB	BT SERVICE									
First Lien Fin	nancing	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$334,245	\$334,245
Second Lien		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Financ	ing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FL	LOW	\$101,530	\$109,659	\$117,834	\$126,049	\$134,296	\$175,734	\$216,582	\$255,189	\$315,896
DEBT COVER	RAGE RATIO	1.30	1.33	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.53	1.65	1.76	1.95

CATEGORY	APPLICANT'S TOTAL AMOUNTS	TDHCA TOTAL AMOUNTS	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS	TDHCA REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost				
Purchase of land	\$710,000	\$344,399		
Purchase of buildings				
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
On-site work	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,000	\$700,00
Off-site improvements				
(3) Construction Hard Costs				
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs	\$6,111,000	\$6,156,717	\$6,111,000	\$6,156,7 <i>°</i>
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements				
Contractor overhead	\$136,220	\$136,220	\$136,220	\$136,22
Contractor profit	\$408,660	\$408,660	\$408,660	\$408,66
General requirements	\$408,660	\$408,660	\$408,660	\$408,66
(5) Contingencies	\$380,462	\$342,836	\$340,550	\$342,83
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$551,996	\$551,996	\$551,996	\$551,99
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$504,500	\$504,500	\$504,500	\$504,50
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$94,477	\$94,477		
(9) Developer Fees			\$1,374,238	
Developer overhead	\$276,045	\$276,045		\$276,04
Developer fee	\$1,104,180	\$1,104,180		\$1,104,18
(10) Development Reserves	\$209,431	\$209,431		
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$11,595,631	\$11,238,121	\$10,535,824	\$10,589,8 ⁻
Deduct from Basis:				
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in elig	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,00
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible ba	sis			
Non-qualified non-recourse financing				
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42	(d)(3)]			
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$10,525,824	\$10,579,8 ²
High Cost Area Adjustment			100%	100
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS			\$10,525,824	\$10,579,8 ⁻
Applicable Fraction			85.00%	85.00
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS			\$8,946,950	\$8,992,84
Applicable Percentage	_		8.34%	8.34
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS			\$746,176	\$750,00
	Syndication	0.8199	\$6,118,028	\$6,149,4
		Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)	\$746,176	\$750,00
		Syndication Proceeds	\$6,118,028	\$6,149,41

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Forest Park Apartments, Bryan, 9% LIHTC #03009

ſ

	<i>vvvvvvvvvvvvvv</i>	֥,.
Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)	\$746,176	\$7
Syndication Proceeds	\$6,118,028	\$6,14
Requested Credits	\$749,429	
Syndication Proceeds	\$6,144,703	
Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed	\$7,085,631	
Credit Amount	\$864,188	



TDHCA # 03065

Region 8



MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Develo	pment N	lame	Red	Oak					TD	HCA #:	03065
	PMENT L				SIGNA						
Region: City:	8 Waco)				Site Addres County:		500 Block of cLennan	South 3rd Street Zip Code:	76706	
		DDA	\checkmark	QCT		Purpose / A	Activity	: New Cor	struction		
Targete	d Units:	Fam	nily: 80	Elde	rly: 0	Handicapp	bed/Dis	sabled 6	Domestic Abuse	e: 0 T	ransitional: 0
Set As	ides:	✓ G	eneral		t-Risk		ofit	Rural	🗆 TX-USDA-	RHS [Elderly
OWNER	AND PR	INCI	PALINF	ORMA		Owner Entity	Name	North Rec	I Oak Limited Par	tnership	
Principa	l Names					Principa	I Conta	act	Percentage	Ownershi	2
-	using V, Ir Realtors,					R.J. Colli Ronnie H			90% of GP 10% of GP		
	EDIT ALL					\$559,9	37	Allocatio	on over 10 Years:	\$5	,599,370
	Requeste		\$559,			le Basis Amc		\$561,340	Equity/Gap Am		\$620,643
			φ000,		Liigib				(no extra cost to		020,040
	FORMAT Eff 1	I BR	2 00	3 BR	Total	Playgro		AMENITIES	Computer Fa		nternet
30%	<u> </u>	0	<u>2 BR</u> 3	<u>3 BR</u> 10	<u>Total</u> 13			lities			licinici
40%	0	0	2	4	6				lled Gate Access		
40 % 50%	0	0	2	10	13		-	-	or Hook-Ups in Unit		
60%	0	0	8	24	32		-	are, Senior Ce imunity Room	enter or Community	Meal Roor	n
MR	0	0	0	16	16						
Total	0	0	16	64		UNIT AMI			ra cost to tenant) Computer Li	ne in all Be	drooms
Total LI	Units:				64	✓ Mini Blir			Ceramic Tile		
Owner/E	Employee	e Unit	s:		0	Laundry			Storage Roo		
	oject Uni				80	Laundry			 25 year Shin Covered Pat 		
	ole Fracti		11. F. 11		80.00			ig	Greater than		
	ction is the lesse low income unit		init traction of	the square	toot fraction	•		Efficient Alter	native Construction		
BUILDIN		RMAT	ION								
	evelopme					\$6,969,499		rage Square			1,140
	uilding S	- C		_		94,232			entable Square Fo	oot	\$76.39
	et Rentab					91,232		-	Income Uni		\$8,749
	E AND E			RMAT	ON	¢ 477 000		ANCING	cipal Amount:		\$2,066,909
	e Gross II	ncom	е			\$477,622 \$296,082		licant Equity			\$479,530
	penses: erating Ind	come				\$286,983 \$190,639		ity Source:		eferred De	eveloper Fee
	ed 1st Ye			erage R	atio	¢130,039 1.10		dication Rat			\$0.7899
	PMENT T			-		= Not Yet Ava					,
Develop			ae Houe			ment, Inc.		et Analyst:	Novogradac 8	Company	
Housing		-	as nous arter Bu	-				nator/UW:	NA	Company	,,
Enginee		NA					Appra		NA		
Cost Es			arter Bu	ilders			Attorr		Kuperman, Or	r, Mouer	& Albers
Architec			. Travis		ociates			untant:	Novogradac 8		
Property	/ Manage	er Ori	on Real	Estate	Service	es, Inc.	Supp	Services	Texas Inter-Fa	aith Housi	ng Co.
Syndica	tor:	Sin	npson H	ousing	Solutio	ns	Perm	anent Lend	er Collateral Mor	tgage Cor	poration

Project Number:	03065
-----------------	-------

riojeet Name. Rea Oak		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I						
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMM	ARY Note: "O" = Op	pose, "S" = Support, "N" = Net	utral, "NC" or Blank = No comment					
# of Letters, Petitions, or W ✓ A resolution was passed			Support: 1 Opposition: 0 pment.					
Local/State/Federal Officials with	Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Pub	Comment from Other Public Officials:					
Local Official: TX Representative: J TX Senator:	Linda Ethridge, May ohn Mabry, Jr., District 56 Kip Averitt, District 22	6, S Jack Stewart, President W	ger Waco, S /aco Chamber of Commerce, S					
US Representative: US Senator: General Summary of Comment:								
DEPARTMENT EVALUATIO	ON							
	Site Finding: Accep	otable Underwriting	Finding: Approved with Conditions					
CONDITIONS TO COMMI	TMENT							
Receipt, review, and acceptance	of final approval of zoning	by execution of commitment.						
Receipt, review and acceptance and all subsequent environment		the Applicant's compliance with t	the recommendations of the Phase I ESA					
Receipt, review and acceptance \$173,308 per year.	of a permanent financing s	tructure with firm commitments th	at results in debt service not exceeding					
ground floors at least one foot al	pove the base flood elevati	on, and all drives and parking are	t confirms that all buildings will have finished as are engineered to be not more than six ce in the operating expense budget for the					
•		ation change, the transaction shou	uld be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the					
Alternate Recommendation:	NA							
RECOMMENDATION BY TH	IE PROGRAM MANA	GER, THE DIRECTOR OF MI O AND REVIEW ADVISORY	ULTIFAMILY FINANCE COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:					
Score	Meeting a Req	uired Set Aside	Meeting the Regional Allocation					
□ To serve a greater number of □ To ensure geographic dispers								
		eds or its impact as part of a revita	lization or preservation plan.					
To ensure the allocation of cr	edits among as many diffe		liminishing the quality of the housing built.					
		individuals_ families with different						
Explanation: This Developme	-							
Robert Onion, Manager of Award	s and Allocation Date	Brooke Boston, Director	r of Multifamily Finance Production					
		,,	Date					
Edwina Carrington, Executive Dir Chairman of Executive Award and		tee						
BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S AI	PROVAL AND DESC	RIPTION OF DISCRETIONAL	RY FACTORS (if any):					
Approved Credit Amount:		Date of Determination:						
Michael E. Jones, Chairman of th	e Board	Date						

Developer Evaluation
Project ID # 03065 Name: Red Oak City: Waco
LIHTC 9% 🗹 LIHTC 4% 🗆 HOME 🗆 BOND 🗆 HTF 🗆 SECO 🗆 ESGP 🗌 Other
\Box No Previous Participation in Texas \Box Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD
National Previous Participation Certification Received:Image: N/AImage: YesImage: NoNoncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification:Image: YesImage: No
Portfolio Management and Compliance
Projects in Material Noncompliance:NoYes# of Projects:0
Total # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0-9 0 10-19 0 20-29 0
Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 0 # not yet monitored or pending review: 2
Program Monitoring/Draws
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Image: Comments must be attached
Asset Management
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached \Box
Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date sday, May 29, 2003
Multifamily Finance Production
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □
Reviewed by R Meyer Date 5 /28/2003
Single Family Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Incomplete issues found
Reviewed by Date
Community Affairs Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Community of the second s
Reviewed by EEF Date <u>5/16/2003</u>
Office of Colonia Initiatives Not applicable Image: Review pending Image: No unresolved issues Image: Unresolved issues found Image: Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: I
Reviewed by <u>H Cabello</u> Date <u>6/10/2003</u>
Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout) Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Control of the second se
Reviewed by Date
Loan Administration Not applicable No delinquencies found ✓ Delinquencies found ☐ Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □
Reviewed by <u>Stephanie Stuntz</u> Date <u>5/23/2003</u>
Executive Director: Edwina Carrington Executed: Friday, June 13, 200

9% LIHTC

FILE NUMBER:

03065

PROGRAM:

DATE:

June 16, 2003

			DE	VELOPMEN	T N/	AME				
			Re	d Oak Apa	rtm	ents				
				APPLICA	NT					
Name:	North Red	Oak L.P.		Туре:	:	For Profit	t			
Address:	8455 Lynd	on Lane		City:		Austin			State	e: Texas
Zip:	78729 C	Contact:	R.J. Collins	Phone	e:	(512)	249-6240	Fax:	(512)	249-6660
			PRINCIPALS of the	ne APPLICAN	IT/ K		CIPANTS			
Name:	Tejas Hous	ing V, In	c.	(%	6):	0.009	Title:	Manag	ing Gene	ral Partner
Name:	Valentine F	Realtors, I	Inc.	(%	6):	0.001	Title:	Co-Gei	neral Par	tner
Name:	Tejas Hous	ing and I	Development, Inc.	(%	6):	N/A	Title:	Develo	per	
Name:	R.J. Collins	5		(%	6):	N/A	Title:	Owner	of M.G.I	P.
Name:	Ronette Ho	odges		(%	6):	N/A	Title:	Owner	of Co-G	.P.
			PR	OPERTY LOC	CAT	ION				
Location:	4500 block	of South	3 rd Street					Q	CT	DDA
City:	Waco			County:	-	McLenna	n		Zip:	76706
				REQUES	T					
4	Amount		Interest Rate			Amortizatio	<u>on</u>		Term	<u>l</u>
1)	\$559,937		N/A			N/A			10 yea	rs
Other Requ	ested Terms:	1) Ar	nual ten-year allo	cation of low-	inco	ome housin	ig tax credi	ts		
Proposed U	se of Funds:	New	construction	Prop	erty	Туре:	Multif	amily		
Set-Aside(s): 🛛 Ge	neral [Rural	TX RD		Non-Profi	it 🗌 I	Elderly		.t Risk

RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$559,937 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of final approval of zoning by execution of commitments;
- 2. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation verifying the Applicant's compliance with the recommendations of the Phase I ESA and all subsequent environmental studies;
- 3. Receipt, review and acceptance of a permanent financing structure with firm commitments that results in debt service not exceeding \$173,308 per year;
- 4. Receipt, review, and acceptance of final architectural plans and/or an engineering report that confirms that all buildings will have finished ground floors at least one foot above the base flood elevation, and all drives and parking areas are engineered to be not more than six inches below the base flood elevation and incorporation of building and tenant flood insurance in the operating expense budget for the development.

5. Should the terms and rates of the proposed debt or syndication change, the transaction should be re-

evaluated and an adjustment to the credit amount may be warranted.

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

No previous reports.

DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS
IMPROVEMENTS
Total Units:# Rental Buildings20# Common Area Bldngs# of Floors2Age: <u>N/A</u> yrsVacant: <u>N/A</u> at//
Net Rentable SF: 91,232 Av Un SF: 1,140 Common Area SF: 3,000 Gross Bldg SF: 94,232
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS
Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab, 75% brick veneer/25% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing, and central heating and air conditioning.
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES
Carpeting & ceramic tile flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, microwave oven, tile tub/shower, washer & dryer connections, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters.
ON-SITE AMENITIES
 3,000 SF community building with activity room, management offices, fitness & laundry facilities, kitchen, restrooms, computer/business center, swimming pool, equipped children's play, volleyball court, and picnic area. Uncovered Parking: 200 spaces Carports: N/A spaces Garages: N/A spaces
Uncovered Parking: 200 spaces Carports: N/A spaces Garages: N/A spaces
PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION
Description: Red Oak Apartments is a proposed new, mixed-income development of 80 townhouses located in the extreme southeast part of Waco. Based on the site plan, the development appears to be Phase I of two parts. The site plan lays out a moderately dense complex of 20 buildings with a density of 5.75 units per acre. However, because all of the buildings are concentrated in a ten-acre portion of the site and the remaining four acres are merely an appendage which follows a creek bottom and is unlikely for future development, the effective density of the site is really approximately eight units per acre. The development plan comprises the following residential buildings:
• Eight Building Type A with two two-bedroom/two-bath units and two three- bedroom/two-bath units;
• Five Building Type B with four three-bedroom/two-bath units; and
• Seven Building Type C with four three-bedroom/two-bath units.
Architectural Review: The buildings have an overall attractive appearance, with gabled windows and entry

Architectural Review: The buildings have an overall attractive appearance, with gabled windows and entry doors, and a combination of brick veneer and Hardiplank siding. Most of the three-bedroom units are two-story, with the two-bedroom units and all of the accessible units having one story. Each of the unit floor plans appear to have well arranged living, dining, and kitchen areas, with sufficient space in the bedrooms and a sufficient number of closets and windows. The community building is located at the entrance. The site plan places a future childcare center adjacent to the community center. It is assumed the childcare center will be built during construction of Phase II.

Supportive Services: The Applicant has entered into a supportive services contract with Texas Interfaith Management Corporation for a term of five years. Supportive services under the contract may include team sports for children and youth, classes to foster drug and alcohol awareness, gang prevention, fire prevention, youth self-esteem programs, neighborhood pride and safety programs, parenting classes, cooking classes, household budgeting and check writing classes, religious studies, activities to develop respect between individuals and among families, English as a second language, job training, computer literacy, mentoring, individual and group tutoring, bingo parties, dances and dinners, bus trips to local grocery stores and shopping centers, citizenship and voting programs, home maintenance programs, common area maintenance programs, and neighborhood enrichment programs. The Applicant has certified that it will coordinate its tenant services

programs with state workforce development and welfare programs, and that it will provide at least three of the tenant services from among TDHCA's tenant services options.

<u>Schedule</u>: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in February of 2004, to be completed in Januaryof 2005, to be placed in service in November of 2004, and to be substantially leased-up in April of 2005.

				SITE ISSUES		
				SITE DESCRIPTION		
Size:	13.9	acres	605,484	square feet Zoning/ P	ermitted Uses:	R-1B
Flood	Zone Design	ation:	Zones C & A	Status of Off-Sites:	Partially imp	roved
			SITE and N	IEIGHBORHOOD CHARAC	TERISTICS	

Location: The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the southeast area of Waco, approximately three miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the south side of South 3rd Street.

Adjacent Land Uses:

- North: Loop 340 right of way
- South: Gas line "bleed off" station
- East: Agricultural land and residential dwellings
- West: Vacant land and residential dwellings

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east along Loop 340 or the north from South 3rd Street. The development is to have two main entries, one from each of these streets. Access to Interstate Highway 35 is approximately three miles west.

<u>Public Transportation</u>: According to the market study, the nearest point of access to the public transportation system is two miles northwest of the site.

Shopping & Services: The site is within three miles of major grocery stores, pharmacies, shopping centers, a library, and schools, and within five miles of the nearest hospital.

Special Adverse Site Characteristics:

- <u>Zoning</u>: The site is currently zoned for "High Quality Very Light Industrial," and is not zoned for the proposed multifamily use. The Phase I ESA notes that there are several caliche mining pits located within one mile of the site, and also shows a photograph of a landscaping company's warehouse facilities, all of which would seem to be consistent for land uses adjacent to a site zoned for light industries. The Applicant has a pending request with the City of Waco to rezone separate tracts of the original 25.358 acres to "Low Density Residential" and "Commercial & Office, and has received initial approval of a zoning change. Final approval of the zoning change is a condition of this report.
- <u>Floodplain</u>: The boundary survey submitted with the application shows the 100-year flood hazard area as scanned from the FEMA flood zone map for the area. Without a survey of elevations, though, the precise flood zone boundaries cannot be determined. Despite this, the boundary survey shows that most of the proposed development will be located within flood zone "A," the 100-year floodplain. A note to the site plan would seem to confirm this likelihood by stating that "the finished floor elevation of all buildings will be set one foot above the 100-year flood line." Approximately the northern third of the site appears to be located in flood zone "C," areas of minimal flooding. Receipt, review, and acceptance of final architectural plans and/or an engineering report reflecting that all buildings will have finished ground floors at least one foot above the base flood elevation, and all drives and parking areas are engineered to be not lower than six inches below the base flood elevation, and incorporation of building and tenant flood insurance in the operating expense budget of the development, is a condition of this report.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed a site inspection on May 5, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated February 14, 2003, 2003 was prepared by William Rich of Matrix Environmental Sciences, Inc. and contained the following findings and recommendations:

Findings: Historically, the site has been agricultural land, and there are currently two houses, three or four sheds and barns, and two concrete silos standing on the property. The Phase I ESA identified three environmental findings, those being the presence of asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) in the construction of the houses, the septic systems associated with the houses, and a large degree of trash in and around the two silos.

The ESA indicates that if the houses on the site are to be demolished, then lead-based paint should not be a concern. Consultation with U.S. Department of the Interior resources indicates a low potential for radon gas in the area. A review of the position and distance of the property to local highways, compared to "Common Outdoor Noise Level" estimates indicates that there should not be an excessive amount of traffic noise.

<u>Recommendations</u>: The ESA recommends testing of the structures for ACMs, removal of trash and the septic tanks, and further inspection of the soils once the trash and improvements have been removed.

Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation verifying the Applicant's compliance with the recommendations of the Phase I ESA and all subsequent environmental studies is a condition of this report.

POPULATIONS TARGETED

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. Sixty-four of the units (80% of the total) will be reserved for low-income tenants. Thirteen of the units (16%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI; six of the units (8%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI; thirteen of the units (16%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI; and thirty-two units (40%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI. The remaining sixteen units (20%) will be offered at market rents.

MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES											
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons					
60% of AMI	\$19,440	\$22,200	\$25,020	\$27,780	\$30,000	\$32,220					

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March 28, 2003 was prepared by Novogradac & Company, LLP and highlighted the following findings:

Definition of Primary Market: The Market Analyst identifies the project's primary market area as including the central and eastern portions of Waco, delineated by Loop 6 to the north, east, and south, and State Highway 84 to the west. (p. 13)

Population: In 2001, the estimated population in the primary market area was 43,696 and is expected to increase 0.4% annually to approximately 44,576 in 2006. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 14,985 households in 2001.

Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units: "The demand analysis illustrates demand for the subject based on capture rates of eligible-income households. When viewing total income-eligible renter households for the 64 LIHTC units, the calculation illustrates an overall capture rate of 1.50% at 30% of AMI; 1% at 40% of AMI; 2% at 50% of AMI; and 4.58% at 60% of AMI. The very low capture rate for all rent-restricted units is considered reflective of very strong demand. Additionally, the annual yielded penetration rate of 4.27% for the LIHTC units indicates the absorption period should be less than one year. The demand analysis for the market rate units also produced very positive results for the subject property. The annual yielded penetration rate for the four [sic] proposed market rate units is estimated to be 3.14%, indicating an absorption period for these units of less than one year as well." (p. 59) Although the Market Analyst refers to four market units in the text, this must be an error since the mathematical calculation resulting in the 3.14% capture rate is based on the 16 market units actually proposed.

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIG	IBLE SUBMA	RKET DEMA	ND SUMMA	RY
	Market	Analyst	Under	rwriter
Type of Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand
Household Growth	5	0.4%	13	1%
Resident Turnover	1,278	89.6%	1,257	99%
Other: 10% from outside the PMA	142	10%	N/A	0%
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	1,425	100%	1,269	100%

Ref: p. 57

Inclusive Capture Rate: The Market Analyst has calculated a capture rate of 4.27% for the subject's 64 affordable units and a total demand for 1,425 units. (p. 57) The Underwriter calculated a capture rate of 6% using all 80 units.

Local Housing Authority Waiting List Information: "[The Waco Housing Authority] reports that there are an estimated 1,824 families on a waiting list for available Section 8 housing units." (p. 25)

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The Market Analyst surveyed seven comparable apartment projects totaling 1,392 units in the market area.

	RENT	Γ ANALYSIS (net t	enant-paid rents)		
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$232	\$232	\$0	\$750	-\$518
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$337	\$337	\$0	\$750	-\$413
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$441	\$441	\$0	\$750	-\$309
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$545	\$545	\$0	\$750	-\$205
3-Bedroom (30%)	\$261	\$256	+\$5	\$925	-\$664
3-Bedroom (40%)	\$381	\$376	+\$5	\$925	-\$544
3-Bedroom (50%)	\$501	\$496	+\$5	\$925	-\$424
3-Bedroom (60%)	\$622	\$617	+\$5	\$925	-\$303
3-Bedroom (MR)	\$684	N/A	N/A	\$925	-\$241

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

Submarket Vacancy Rates: Occupancy rates among the market comparables ranged from 96% to 100%. The Market Analyst goes on to state, "Based on conversations with other local managers from stabilized properties not included in this survey, it appears typical occupancy rates for this market range from 93 to 98%, but high turnover from a large student population [means] maintaining occupancy rates consistently above 95% is very challenging for market rate properties. Conversely, most LIHTC properties target families, experience lower turnover, and offer substantial rent discounts relative to comparable market rate properties. The only stabilized LIHTC property included in this survey reported occupancy of 100%. Thus, the subject will likely also maintain a stabilized occupancy rate greater than 95% during its operation." (p. 33)

Absorption Projections: "Based on the results of the market survey, two comparable properties were identified in the primary market area that could provide insights into potential absorption of the subject's 64 affordable units. Brazos Village was constructed in 1998 and provides 144 LIHTC units with rent restrictions at 50% and 60% AMI. According to property management at this property, the initial absorption period was approximately six months, corresponding to an absorption rate of 24 units per month. Similarly, Brazos Landing was constructed in 2003 and provides 20 LIHTC units with rent restrictions at 50% and 60% AMI. According to property is absorbing units at a rate of approximately six per week. Since the subject will be very comparable to these two LIHTC properties in terms of condition, tenancy, and amenities, we conservatively estimate an absorption pace of five months for the subject, or an average of

approximately 16 units per month." (p. 32)

Known Planned Development: "Based on interviews with local property managers and conversations with the Waco Planning and Zoning Department, there are no known new market rate properties proposed for the primary market area." (p. 25)

Effect on Existing Housing Stock: "The impact on existing and proposed multifamily housing in the primary market area is anticipated to be minimal. The LIHTC demand analysis suggests 1,425 unaccommodated units of demand for affordable housing will be forced to leave the market without additional construction. Moreover, more than 1,924 households are currently on the waiting list for affordable housing at comparable LIHTC properties and Section 8 properties according to the Waco Housing Authority. Since no additional supply of multifamily units (market rate or LIHTC), other than the subject, are proposed for the primary market area, the subject will be easily integrated into the market area." (p. 69)

Conclusion: The Underwriter has two primary concerns with the market study. The first is that the Market Analyst is inconsistent in references to the primary market area (PMA). At the beginning of the report, the analyst defines the PMA, more or less, as the southeastern half of the City of Waco. Later in the report, the analyst draws comparable properties from throughout the City of Waco, within and outside of the PMA. This in itself is not necessarily a problem, except that the analyst continually refers to properties which lie outside of the originally defined PMA as lying within the PMA. This ultimately causes confusion as to whether the supply and demand analysis is only meant to consider the original PMA encompassing only the southeastern portion of the city, or whether the original PMA definition is mistaken, and the PMA was meant to encompass the whole city of Waco. An amended market study should be provided in which references to the PMA are consistent with the analyst's definition of the PMA.

The other concern is the market study's silence as to how the relative remoteness of the site's location might or might not impact the marketability of the project. Photographs of the site and descriptions of the area from the Phase I ESA give the impression that the site is somewhat remotely located in the country with only cow pastures, farm residences, and caliche quarries as potential for residents of the proposed development. A discussion of this issue should be provided by the market analyst in an addendum to the market study.

Apart from these two concerns, the market study does substantiate that in general there is demand for additional affordable housing in the City of Waco.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

Income: The Applicant's net rent projections for three-bedroom units are \$5 higher than the Underwriter's estimates for each set-aside. It appears that the Applicant may have understated utility allowances based on the sheet submitted as an exhibit to the application. However, estimates of secondary income and vacancy and collection losses are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines. Overall, the Applicant's effective gross income figure is within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate and is, therefore, generally acceptable.

Expenses: The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$3,299 per unit is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. In addition, the Applicant's utilities estimate deviates significantly when compared to the database average and calculations based on the utility allowances for the City of Waco, and payroll is \$10K less than the Underwriter's estimate.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's total estimated operating expense is inconsistent with the Underwriter's expectations and the Applicant's net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity.

Due primarily to the difference in total operating expense estimates, the Underwriter's estimated debt coverage ratio (DCR) of 1.01 does not meet the Department's minimum standard of 1.10. This suggests that the project cannot support the proposed debt service and must reduce the annual debt service by \$14,777. The effect of this decrease in annual debt service on the permanent sources of funds will be discussed in the conclusion to the Financing Structure Analysis section of this report.

	ACO		ALUATION INFOR	MATION			
Land: 13.9 acres (at market)	\$71,736	A3	Assessment for	the Year of:	2002		
Building:	\$55,179		Valuation by:	McLennan (County A	ppraisal l	District
Total Assessed Value: (at market)	\$126,915		Tax Rate:\$2.72263 (currently a agricultural land)				IS
	EVII	DENCE of S	ITE or PROPERTY CO	ONTROL			
Type of Site Control:	Unimproved c	ommercial	property contract				
Contract Expiration Date:	10/ 31/	2003	Anticipated Clo	sing Date:	10/	31/	2003
Acquisition Cost:	\$263,000		Other Terms/Co	onditions:	Conti	ngent on	rezoning.
Seller: Charles T. Robb	et al.		Rela	ted to Developi	nent Tear	n Membe	r: No

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

<u>Acquisition Value</u>: The acquisition price is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$6,500 per unit are considered reasonable compared to historical sitework costs for multifamily projects. However, due to several farm buildings and two concrete silos which must be demolished, and quite possibly in accordance with asbestos abatement procedures, it is not clear if the Applicant's budget of \$5,500 for demolition is sufficient. Moreover, the Applicant has included the demolition cost of \$5,500 in their eligible basis when such costs tie to the land and are ineligible, thus the Underwriter has removed this amount from eligible basis for purposes of this analysis.

Direct Construction Cost: The Applicant's direct construction cost estimate is \$174,973 or 4.6% higher than the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate.

Fees: The Applicant's contractor's general requirements, general and administrative fees, and profit exceed the 6%, 2% and 6% maximum allowed by LIHTC guidelines based on their own construction costs. Consequently the Applicant's eligible fees in these areas have been reduced with the overage of \$770 effectively moved to ineligible costs. The Applicant's developer fees also exceed 15% of the Applicant's adjusted eligible basis and therefore the eligible potion of the Applicant's developer fee must be reduced by \$1,841.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted by the Underwriter for overstated fees and ineligible demolition costs, is used to size the eligible tax credits. As a result an eligible basis of \$6,542,972 is used to determine eligible tax credits of \$561,340 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs and the Applicant's request to determine the recommended credit amount.

					FINA	NCING S	TRUCTL	JRE				
			IN	ITERIA	A CONST	RUCTION	or GA	P FINANC	ING			
Source:	Collater	al Mort	gage Corpo	ratior	1			Contact:	Philip	A. Melto	on	
Principal	Amount:	\$2,41	8,950		Interest	Rate:	To be	e determin	ed.			
Additiona	l Informat	tion:										
Amortizat	ion: N/	A yrs	Term:	2	yrs	Commi	itment:		DI 🗌	Firm	\boxtimes	Conditional

LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING Source: Collateral Mortgage Corporation Contact: Philip A. Melton
Principal Amount:\$2,242,028Interest Rate:240 basis points over 30-year Treasury (approx. 7.50%)
Additional Information:
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 18 yrs Commitment: LOI Firm Conditional
Annual Payment: \$188,119 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date 02/ 10/ 2003
GRANT
Source: City of Waco CDBG funds Contact: Jeff Wall
Amount: \$1,000 Commitment: None Firm Conditional
Additional Information: Application received by Waco on February 13, 2003
LIHTC SYNDICATION
Source: Simpson Housing Solutions Contact: Mike Sugrue
Address: 720 East Park Boulevard City: Plano
State: Texas Zip: 75074 Phone: (888) 261-8390 Fax: (972) 442-0224
Net Proceeds:\$4,423,060Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC)79¢
Commitment LOI Firm Conditional Date: 02/ 10/ 2003
Additional Information:
APPLICANT EQUITY
Amount: \$303,411 Source: Deferred developer fee
FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS
<u>Permanent Financing</u> : The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses of funds listed in the application.
<u>City of Waco CDBG Funds</u>: The Applicant has indicated the City of Waco will supply a grant of \$1,000. The city received an application on February 13, 2003. Development costs equal to the grant of \$1,000 were excluded by the Underwriter from the Applicant's eligible basis calculation.
<u>LIHTC Syndication</u> : The syndication commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses of funds listed in the application. Forty percent of the funds will be available during the construction stage of the development. In addition, Simpson Housing Solutions will provide a bridge in a "to be determined" amount at a 9% interest rate.
Deferred Developer's Fees: The Applicant's estimated deferred fees amount to 35% of total proposed developer fees.
Financing Conclusions: As stated above, the Applicant's total cost breakdown is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the eligible tax credits of \$561,340, which is supported by the gap in need. The lesser of the tax credits based on eligible basis, the gap in need, and the Applicant's request must be recommended. In this case, the Applicant's request of \$559,937 annually in tax credits is recommended.
The Underwriter's estimated debt coverage ratio (DCR) of 1.01 does not meet the Department's minimum standard of 1.10. This suggests that the project cannot support the proposed debt service and must reduce the annual debt service by \$14,777. Based on the terms indicated in the submitted letter of interest from Collateral Mortgage, the permanent loan will likely be reduced to \$2,065,909.
The resulting increase in deferred developer fees to a total of \$479,530 causes the development to be considered of higher risk due to the inability to repay the deferred fees from projected cashflow within ten years of stabilized operation. However, the deferred fees appear to be repayable within 15 years and,

therefore, a tax credit allocation is recommended based on current Department guidelines.

DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The Applicant, Developer, and General Contractor are all related entities. These are common relationships for LIHTC-funded developments.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statements.
- Unaudited consolidated financial statements were submitted for the Developer, Tejas Housing and Development, Inc. The financial statement, dated December 31, 2002, reports total assets of \$215,371, consisting of \$51,793 in cash and \$163,578 in work in progress. Liabilities of \$192,001 in notes and accounts payable result in a net worth of \$23,370.
- Unaudited financial statements were submitted for Valentine Realtors, Inc. which has an interest in 10% of the General Partner. The financial statement, dated December 31, 2002, reports total assets of \$467,886 consisting of \$74,322 in cash, \$311,923 in various development projects, \$54,000 in receivables, and \$27,640 in equipment and furniture. Liabilities consisting of a \$53,220 note payable to the sole stockholder, and equity of \$107,798 result in a net worth of \$306,867.
- No financial statements were submitted for Tejas Housing V, Inc. which has an interest of 90% in the General Partner, and as the corporation was only formed in February 2003, it does not appear on the financial statements of the Developer, or the personal financial statements of the Principal, whose statements are dated as of December 31, 2002.
- Ronette Hodges and R.J. Collins submitted unaudited personal financial statements dated December 31, 2002.

Background & Experience:

• The two principals of the General Partner, between them, have two LIHTC housing developments totaling 220 units currently under construction.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

- The Applicant's operating expenses and operating proforma are more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable ranges.
- Significant environmental risks exist regarding the site's location within the 100-year floodplain.
- The recommended amount of deferred developer fee cannot be repaid within ten years, and any amount unpaid past ten years would be removed from eligible basis.
- The significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been reviewed/accepted by the Applicant, lenders, and syndicators, and acceptable alternative structures may exist.

Underwriter:		Date:	June 16, 2003
	Stephen Apple		
Underwriter:		Date:	June 16, 2003
	Lisa Vecchietti		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	June 16, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

Red Oak Apartments, Waco, LIHTC #03065

	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Utilities	Wtr, Swr, Trsr
HTF/TC30%	3	2	2	942	\$312	\$232	\$696	\$0.25	\$60.00	\$28.00
HTF/TC40%	2	2	2	942	417	337	674	0.36	60.00	28.00
HTF/TC50%	3	2	2	942	521	441	1,323	0.47	60.00	28.00
HTF/TC60%	8	2	2	942	625	545	4,360	0.58	60.00	28.00
HTF/TC30%	10	3	2	1,190	361	256	2,560	0.22	78.00	35.00
HTF/TC40%	4	3	2	1,190	481	376	1,504	0.32	78.00	35.00
HTF/TC50%	10	3	2	1,190	601	496	4,960	0.42	78.00	35.00
HTF/TC60%	24	3	2	1,190	722	617	14,808	0.52	78.00	35.00
Market	16	3	2	1,190	684	684	10,944	0.57	78.00	35.00
TOTAL:	80		AVERAGE:	1,140	\$602	\$523	\$41,829	\$0.46	\$74.40	\$33.60
INCOME		Total Net Re	entable Sq Ft:	91,232		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	8
POTENTIAL		ENT				\$501,948	\$504,828		IREM Region	6
Secondary I			Pe	er Unit Per Month:	\$15.00	14,400	14,400	\$15.00	Per Unit Per Month	ı
Other Supp						0	0			
POTENTIAL					7.500/	\$516,348	\$519,228	7 500/		
Vacancy & (% of Poten s or Concess	tial Gross Income:	-7.50%	(38,726)	(38,940)	-7.50%	of Potential Gross	Rent
EFFECTIVE			3 01 0010033	10113		\$477,622	\$480,288			
EXPENSES		CONIL	% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	\$477,022	\$ 1 00,200	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
General & A		/e	5.22%	\$312	0.27	\$24,939	\$25,600	\$0.28	\$320	5.33%
Managemer		-	5.14%	307	0.27	24,526	\$23,000	0.26	300	5.00%
Payroll & Pa			5.14% 14.37%	858	0.27	68,629	\$58,355	0.64	729	12.15%
Repairs & N	5		9.43%	858 563	0.75	45,042	\$40,880	0.45	511	8.51%
Utilities	namenance		3.81%	228	0.20	18,213	\$9,000	0.10		1.87%
	or 9 Trook					13,947	\$9,000		113	
Water, Sewe			2.92%	174	0.15			0.16	188	3.12%
Property Ins			3.63%	217	0.19	17,334	\$18,000	0.20	225	3.75%
Property Ta		2.72263	9.89%	591	0.52	47,253	\$46,000	0.50	575	9.58%
Reserve for		าเร	3.35%	200	0.18	16,000	\$16,000	0.18	200	3.33%
Other Exper			2.32%	139	0.12	11,100	\$11,100	0.12	139	2.31%
TOTAL EXP			60.09%	\$3,587	\$3.15	\$286,983	\$263,949	\$2.89	\$3,299	54.96%
NET OPERA			39.91%	\$2,383	\$2.09	\$190,639	\$216,339	\$2.37	\$2,704	45.04%
DEBT SERV										
FNMA insure	d loan		39.39%	\$2,351	\$2.06	\$188,119	\$188,119	\$2.06	\$2,351	39.17%
City of Waco	CDBG grant		0.00%	\$O	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
Additional Fir	nancing		0.00%	\$O	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH	FLOW		0.53%	\$31	\$0.03	\$2,520	\$28,220	\$0.31	\$353	5.88%
AGGREGATE	DEBT COVE	RAGE RATI	0			1.01	1.15			
RECOMMENT	DED DEBT C		RATIO			1.10	•			
11200111112112		OVERAGE P								
CONSTRUC										
	CTION COS	<u>5T</u>	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
CONSTRUC	CTION COS	<u>Factor</u>	<u>% of TOTAL</u> 3.89%	PER UNIT \$3,288	<u>PER SQ FT</u> \$2.88			<u>PER SQ FT</u> \$2,88	PER UNIT \$3,288	<u>% of TOTAL</u> 3.77%
CONSTRUC Descri Acquisition	CTION COS	<u>Factor</u>	3.89%	\$3,288	\$2.88	\$263,000	\$263,000	\$2.88	\$3,288	3.77%
CONSTRUC Descri Acquisition Off-Sites	CTION COS	<u>Factor</u>	3.89% 0.00%	\$3,288 0	\$2.88 0.00	\$263,000 0	\$263,000 0	\$2.88 0.00	\$3,288 0	3.77% 0.00%
CONSTRUC Descri Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework	<u>ption</u> Cost (site o	<u>Factor</u>	3.89% 0.00% 7.60%	\$3,288 0 6,431	\$2.88 0.00 5.64	\$263,000 0 514,500	\$263,000 0 514,500	\$2.88 0.00 5.64	\$3,288 0 6,431	3.77% 0.00% 7.38%
CONSTRUCT Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Const	CTION COS ption Cost (site o struction	F <u>actor</u> Factor r bldg)	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingency	<u>ption</u> Cost (site o struction	Factor Factor r bldg) 3.65%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25%
CONSTRUC Descri Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingency General Rec	ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts	<u>Factor</u> r bldg) 3.65% 6.00%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingency General Rec Contractors	ction cos ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A	E Factor Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Rec Contractors Contractors	ction cos ption Cost (site o struction y g'ts s G & A s Profit	<u>Factor</u> r bldg) 3.65% 6.00%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc General Rec Contractors Contractors Indirect Con	ction cos ption Cost (site o struction y g'ts s G & A s Profit nstruction	E Factor Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 3.81% 3.81% 3.40%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc General Rec Contractors Contractors Indirect Cor Indirect Cor	ption Cost (site o struction y g'ts s G & A s Profit nstruction osts	E Eactor Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc; General Rec Contractors Contractors Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's	ction cos ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit nstruction osts G & A	E Eactor Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc; General Rec Contractors Contractors Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's Developer's	TION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit osts G & A . Profit	E Eactor Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc; General Rec Contractors Contractors Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's Developer's Interim Fina	TION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit osts G & A . Profit	E Eactor Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc; General Rec Contractor's Contractor's Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's Developer's Interim Fina Reserves	ction cos ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit nstruction osts G & A Profit ancing	E Eactor Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc; General Rec Contractor's Contractor's Indirect Cor Ineligible Co Developer's Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COS	TION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit nstruction osts G & A . Profit ancing	ET Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56% 100.00%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323 \$84,567	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16 \$74.16	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869 \$6,765,368	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000 \$6,969,499	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85 \$76.39	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975 \$87,119	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc; General Rec Contractor's Contractor's Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's Developer's Interim Fina Reserves	TION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit nstruction osts G & A . Profit ancing	ET Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contractor's Contractor's Contractor's Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COS	TION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit nstruction osts G & A . Profit ancing G T Constructio	ET Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42% n Costs	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56% 100.00%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323 \$84,567	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16 \$74.16	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869 \$6,765,368	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000 \$6,969,499	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85 \$76.39	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975 \$87,119	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contractor's Contractor's Contractor's Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's Developer's Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard	TION COS ption Cost (site o struction y g'ts s G & A s Profit ancing G Construction OF FUNDS	ET Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42% n Costs	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56% 100.00%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323 \$84,567	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16 \$74.16	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869 \$6,765,368	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000 \$6,969,499	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85 \$76.39 \$57.55	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975 \$87,119	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12% 100.00%
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contractor's Contractor's Contractor's Indirect Con Ineligible Cc Developer's Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES (TION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit ancing T Construction OF FUNDS d Ioan	ET Factor r bldg) 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42% n Costs	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56% 100.00% 74.64%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323 \$84,567 \$63,123	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16 \$74.16 \$55.35	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869 \$6,765,368 \$5,049,801	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000 \$6,969,499 \$5,250,040	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85 \$76.39 \$57.55 RECOMMENDED	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975 \$87,119 \$65,626	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12% 100.00% <i>75.33</i> % ee Available
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingency General Rec Contractor's Indirect Con Ineligible Co Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES C	CTION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit ancing costs c G & A . Profit ancing construction DF FUNDS d Ioan CDBG grant	Eactor Factor 1 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56% 100.00% 74.64% 33.14%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323 \$84,567 \$63,123	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16 \$74.16 \$55.35	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869 \$6,765,368 \$5,049,801 \$2,242,028	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000 \$6,969,499 \$5,250,040	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85 \$76.39 \$57.55 RECOMMENDED \$2,065,909	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975 \$87,119 \$65,626 Developer Fr	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12% 100.00% 75.33% ee Available ,641
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contractors Contractors Contractors Contractors Indeigible Co Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES C FINMA insure City of Waco	CTION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit ancing c G & A . Profit ancing sT Construction DF FUNDS d Ioan CDBG grant cation Proce	Eactor Factor 1 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56% 100.00% 74.64% 33.14% 0.01%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323 \$84,567 \$63,123 \$28,025 \$13	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16 \$74.16 \$55.35 \$24.58 \$0.01	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869 \$6,765,368 \$5,049,801 \$2,242,028 1,000	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000 \$6,969,499 \$5,250,040 \$2,242,028 1,000	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85 \$76.39 \$57.55 RECOMMENDED \$2,065,909 1,000	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975 \$87,119 \$65,626 Developer Fi \$823	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12% 100.00% 75.33% ee Available ,641 ee Deferred
CONSTRUC Descrit Acquisition Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contractor's Contractor's Contractor's Indirect Cor Ineligible Co Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COS Recap-Hard SOURCES (FNMA insure City of Waco LIHTC Syndia	CTION COS ption Cost (site o struction y q'ts s G & A s Profit ancing construction osts G & A Profit ancing G Construction DF FUNDS d Ioan CDBG grant cation Proce reloper Fees	Eactor Factor 1 3.65% 6.00% 2.00% 6.00% 3.58% 11.42%	3.89% 0.00% 7.60% 55.84% 2.31% 3.81% 1.27% 3.81% 3.40% 1.21% 2.90% 9.27% 3.12% 1.56% 100.00% 74.64% 33.14% 0.01% 65.38%	\$3,288 0 6,431 47,223 1,957 3,219 1,073 3,219 2,875 1,024 2,454 7,841 2,639 1,323 \$84,567 \$63,123 \$28,025 \$13 \$55,288	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 41.41 1.72 2.82 0.94 2.82 2.52 0.90 2.15 6.88 2.31 1.16 \$74.16 \$55.35 \$24.58 \$0.01 \$48.48	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,777,827 156,548 257,540 85,847 257,540 230,000 81,917 196,346 627,295 211,140 105,869 \$6,765,368 \$5,049,801 \$2,242,028 1,000 4,423,060	\$263,000 0 514,500 3,952,800 156,548 268,368 89,456 268,368 230,000 81,917 228,107 627,295 211,140 78,000 \$6,969,499 \$5,250,040 \$2,242,028 1,000 4,423,060	\$2.88 0.00 5.64 43.33 1.72 2.94 0.98 2.94 2.52 0.90 2.50 6.88 2.31 0.85 \$76.39 \$57.55 <u>RECOMMENDED</u> \$2,065,909 1,000 4,423,060	\$3,288 0 6,431 49,410 1,957 3,355 1,118 3,355 2,875 1,024 2,851 7,841 2,639 975 \$87,119 \$65,626 Developer Fi \$823 % of Dev. Fi	3.77% 0.00% 7.38% 56.72% 2.25% 3.85% 1.28% 3.85% 3.30% 1.18% 3.27% 9.00% 3.03% 1.12% 100.00% 75.33% ee Available ,641 ee Deferred %

Red Oak Apartments, Waco, LIHTC #03065

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook Average Quality Townhome Basis with Average Quality Multiple Residence Adjustments

CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQ FT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost			\$47.17	\$4,303,634
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finish	5.50%		\$2.59	\$236,700
Elderly			0.00	0
Roofing			0.00	0
Subfloor			(1.36)	(124,194)
Floor Cover			1.92	175,165
Porches/Balconies	\$29.24	2774	0.89	81,112
Plumbing	\$615	180	1.21	110,700
Built-In Appliances	\$1,625	80	1.42	130,000
Stairs/Fireplaces			0.00	0
Floor Insulation			0.00	0
Heating/Cooling			1.47	134,111
Garages/Carports			0.00	0
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs	\$59.56	3,000	1.96	178,686
Other:			0.00	0
SUBTOTAL			57.28	5,225,915
Current Cost Multiplier	1.03		1.72	156,777
Local Multiplier	0.86		(8.02)	(731,628)
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCT	ON COSTS		\$50.98	\$4,651,064
Plans, specs, survy, bld prm	3.90%		(\$1.99)	(\$181,392)
Interim Construction Interes	3.38%		(1.72)	(156,973)
Contractor's OH & Profit	11.50%		(5.86)	(534,872)
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTION	V COSTS		\$41.41	\$3,777,827

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$2,242,028	Term	360
Int Rate	7.50%	DCR	1.01
Secondary	\$1,000	Term	
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.01
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.01

RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Service	
Secondary Debt Service	
Additional Debt Service	
NET CASH FLOW	

\$173,342	
0	
0	
\$17,297	

Primary	\$2,065,909	Term	360
Int Rate	7.50%	DCR	1.10
Secondary	\$1,000	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.10
Additional	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.10

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME	at	3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIA	L GROSS F	RENT	\$501,948	\$517,006	\$532,517	\$548,492	\$564,947	\$654,928	\$759,241	\$880,169	\$1,182,873
Secondar	y Income		14,400	14,832	15,277	15,735	16,207	18,789	21,781	25,250	33,935
Other Su	pport Inco	me: (describ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIA	L GROSS I	NCOME	516,348	531,838	547,794	564,227	581,154	673,717	781,023	905,419	1,216,808
Vacancy	& Collectio	n Loss	(38,726)	(39,888)	(41,085)	(42,317)	(43,587)	(50,529)	(58,577)	(67,906)	(91,261)
Employee	e or Other	Non-Rental L	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE	E GROSS II	NCOME	\$477,622	\$491,951	\$506,709	\$521,910	\$537,568	\$623,188	\$722,446	\$837,513	\$1,125,547
EXPENSES	6 at	4.00%									
General &	& Administ	rative	\$24,939	\$25,936	\$26,974	\$28,052	\$29,175	\$35,495	\$43,186	\$52,542	\$77,775
Managem	nent		24,526	25,262	26,020	26,801	27,605	32,001	37,098	43,007	57,798
Payroll &	Payroll Ta	ах	68,629	71,375	74,230	77,199	80,287	97,681	118,844	144,592	214,031
Repairs &	Maintena	ince	45,042	46,844	48,717	50,666	52,693	64,109	77,998	94,896	140,470
Utilities			18,213	18,942	19,699	20,487	21,307	25,923	31,539	38,372	56,800
Water, Se	ewer & Tra	sh	13,947	14,505	15,085	15,688	16,316	19,851	24,151	29,384	43,495
Insurance	е		17,334	18,027	18,749	19,498	20,278	24,672	30,017	36,520	54,059
Property	Тах		47,253	49,143	51,108	53,153	55,279	67,255	81,826	99,554	147,364
Reserve f	or Replace	ements	16,000	16,640	17,306	17,998	18,718	22,773	27,707	33,710	49,898
Other			11,100	11,544	12,006	12,486	12,985	15,799	19,222	23,386	34,617
TOTAL EXP	PENSES		\$286,983	\$298,217	\$309,893	\$322,029	\$334,642	\$405,559	\$491,588	\$595,964	\$876,309
NET OPER	ATING INC	COME	\$190,639	\$193,734	\$196,816	\$199,882	\$202,926	\$217,629	\$230,858	\$241,549	\$249,239
D	EBT SERV	ICE									
First Lien I	Financing		\$173,342	\$173,342	\$173,342	\$173,342	\$173,342	\$173,342	\$173,342	\$173,342	\$173,342
Second Lie	en		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Fina	ncing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH	FLOW		\$17,297	\$20,392	\$23,474	\$26,540	\$29,584	\$44,288	\$57,516	\$68,208	\$75,897
DEBT COV	ERAGE RA		1.10	1.12	1.14	1.15	1.17	1.26	1.33	1.39	1.44

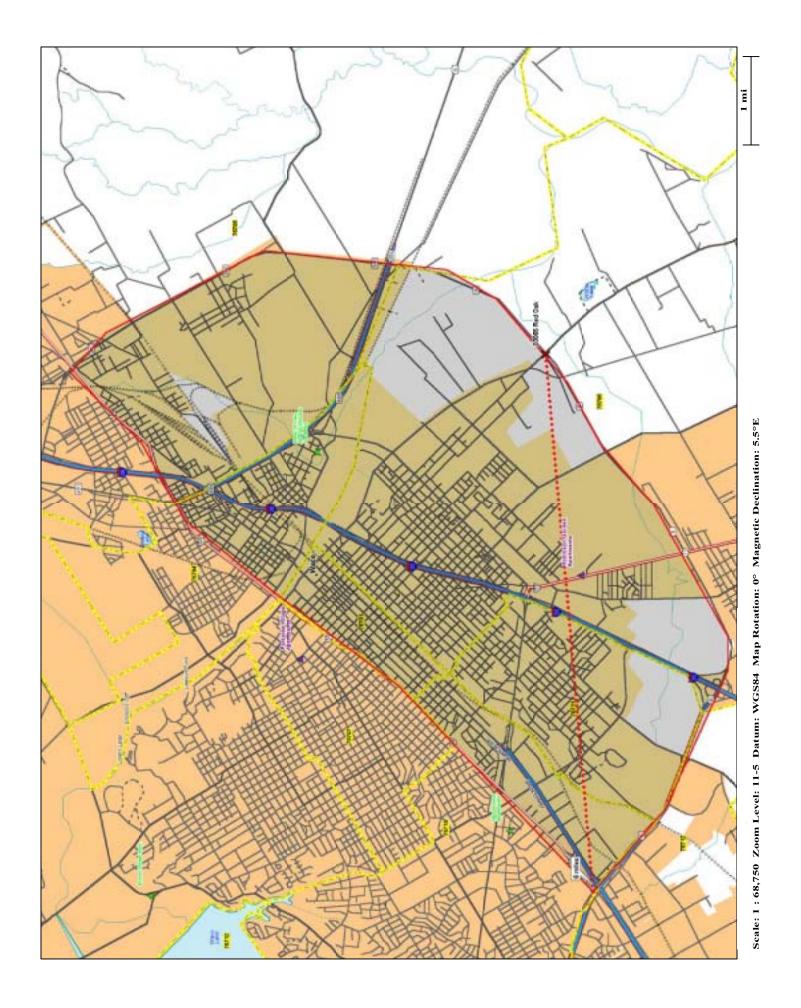
LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Red Oak Apartments, Waco, LIHTC #03065

	APPLICANT'S TOTAL	TDHCA TOTAL	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW	TDHCA REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost				
Purchase of land	\$263,000	\$263,000		
Purchase of buildings	•			
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost				
On-site work	\$514,500	\$514,500	\$514,500	\$514,500
Off-site improvements				
(3) Construction Hard Costs				
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs	\$3,952,800	\$3,777,827	\$3,952,800	\$3,777,827
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements				
Contractor overhead	\$89,456	\$85,847	\$89,346	\$85,847
Contractor profit	\$268,368	\$257,540	\$268,038	\$257,540
General requirements	\$268,368	\$257,540	\$268,038	\$257,540
(5) Contingencies	\$156,548	\$156,548	\$156,548	\$156,548
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$230,000	\$230,000	\$230,000	\$230,000
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$211,140	\$211,140	\$211,140	\$211,140
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$81,917	\$81,917		
(9) Developer Fees			\$853,562	
Developer overhead	\$228,107	\$196,346		\$196,346
Developer fee	\$627,295	\$627,295		\$627,295
(10) Development Reserves	\$78,000	\$105,869		
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$6,969,499	\$6,765,368	\$6,543,972	\$6,314,582
Deduct from Basis:				
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligib	le basis		\$1,000	\$1,000
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basi	S			
Non-qualified non-recourse financing				
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]			
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$6,542,972	\$6,313,582

Non-qualified non-recourse financing			
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]			
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)			
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS		\$6,542,972	\$6,313,582
High Cost Area Adjustment		130%	130%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS		\$8,505,863	\$8,207,656
Applicable Fraction		79.13%	79.13%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS		\$6,730,700	\$6,494,729
Applicable Percentage		8.34%	8.34%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS		\$561,340	\$541,660
Syndication Proceeds	0.7899	\$4,434,146	\$4,278,689
Total Credits (Elig	ible Basis Method)	\$561,340	\$541,660
Sy	ndication Proceeds	\$4,434,146	\$4,278,689
	Requested Credits	\$559,937	
Sy	ndication Proceeds	\$4,423,060	
		÷ · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,902,590

Credit Amount \$620,643



TDHCA # 03068

Region 8



MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

Developr	nent N	lame:	Ston	e Ran	ch Ap	artments I	Home	es	TDHC	A #:	03068
DEVELOP	MENT	LOCA	TION A	ND DES	IGNATI	ONS					
Region: City:	8 Killee	en				Site Addres County:	s: 44 Be		st Rancier Avenue Zip Code: 70	6543	
TTC		DDA		QCT		Purpose / A	ctivity	New Cons	truction		
Targeted	Units:	Fam	nily: 0	Elder	rly: 152	Handicapp	ed/Dis	abled 12	Domestic Abuse: 0	Tr	ansitional: 0
Set Asid	es:	✔ Ge	eneral		t-Risk	Nonpro	fit	Rural	🗌 TX-USDA-RH	s 🗸	Elderly
			PAL INF	ORMAT	ION O	wner Entity	Name:	Killeen Stor	ne Ranch Apartmer	nts, L.P	
Principal N	Vames					Principal	Conta	act	Percentage Ow	nership)
Killeen Sto	ne Ran	ch Apa	rtment H	omes I,	LLC	Michael G	6. Lank	ford	.01% of Owner		
Hill Country		nunity H	Housing	Corp.		Tama Sha			51% of GP		
Lankford In	iterests					Michael G	. Lank	ford	49% of GP		
		OCAT		FORMA	TION						
Annual Cr	redit Al	locatio	on Reco	mmenc	latio	\$568,71	8	Allocation	over 10 Years:	\$5,	,687,180
Credits Re	equest	ed	\$622,	580	Eligible	e Basis Amo	unt:	\$568,718	Equity/Gap Amour	nt \$	637,709
UNIT INFO	ORMAT	ION				DEVELOP	MENT	AMENITIES	(no extra cost to tena	ant)	
	Eff	1 BR	<u>2 BR</u>	<u>3 BR</u>	<u>Total</u>	Playgrou			Computer Facilit	y with Ir	iternet
30%	0	6	8	0	14	Recreati			Public Phones		
40%	0	8	9	0	17				ed Gate Access Hook-Ups in Units		
50%	0	10	15	0	25		-	-	iter or Community Me	al Roon	า
60%	0	35	38	0	73		-	munity Room	,		
MR	0	13	10	0	23	UNIT AME	NITIES	(no extra	cost to tenant)		
Total	0	72	80	0		 Covered 			Computer Line i		
Total LI U	nits:				129	Mini Blin			Ceramic Tile - E	ntry, Kite	chen, Baths
Owner/En			S:		0	Laundry			 ✓ Storage Room □ 25 year Shingle 	Poofina	
Total Proj					152	Covered			Covered Patios		nies
Applicable Applicable fractio			init fraction or		84.00	Garages		0	Greater than 75°		
attributable to low				the square r		Use of E	nergy l	Efficient Alterna	ative Construction Ma	terials	
BUILDING	INFO	RMATI	ION								
Total Dev					9	59,204,970		rage Square			755
Gross Bui	-					119,015	Cos	t Per Net Rer	ntable Square Foot		\$80.18
Total Net	Rentat	ole Are	ea Squa	re Feet	:	114,800	Cree	dits per Low I	ncome Uni		\$4,409
INCOME				RMATI	ON			ANCING			<i></i>
Effective (е			\$861,732		nanent Princi	ipal Amount:		\$4,094,003 \$504,800
Total Expe						\$507,030		licant Equity:	Defe	rrad Da	\$504,809
Net Opera	-			_		\$354,702		ity Source:		neu De	veloper Fee
Estimated			bt Cove			1.10		dication Rate			\$0.8099
DEVELOP			•			Not Yet Avai					
Develope					ch Dev.	Corp.		et Analyst:	Allen and Associa	ates Co	nsulting
Housing G			^{>} Group				-	nator/UW:	NA		
Engineer:			chell & A		tes		Appra		NA		
Cost Estin	nator:		Group		ooto		Attorr	•	J. Michael Pruitt I		
Architect:	longs		& Frank			ont LLC		untant:	Reznick, Fedder		
Property N	-				-			Services anent Lender	Hill Country Com	•	
Syndicato	1.	00		iousing	Partner	3	rem	anent Lenuel	 Hill Country Com Corporation 	munity	nousing

Project Number: 03068

PUBLIC COMMENT	SUMMARY Note: "(O" = Oppose	e, "S" = Support, "N" = Ne	utral. "NC" or Blar	k = No comment
	s, or Witness Affirmation				Opposition: 0
			n support of the develo	pment.	
Local/State/Federal Offic	ials with Jurisdiction:		Comment from Other Pub	lic Officials:	
Local Official:	Maureen Jouett, Mayor City		Leslie Hinkle, Director Cor	mmunity Developme	ent City of Killeen, S
TX Representative:	Suzanna Gratia Hupp, Di		Jon Burrows, Bell County	Judge, S	
TX Senator:	Troy Fraser, Di				
US Representative:	Che	t Edwards, S			
US Senator: General Summary of Cor	mment: Broad Support				
DEPARTMENT EVA					
Points Awarded:	106 Site Finding:	Acceptabl	e Underwriting	Finding: Approv	ved with Conditions
CONDITIONS TO C	OMMITMENT				
• •	•	•	ior to Carryover reflecting to debt service of not more that	•	service of not more tha
Should the terms and racredit amount may be w		r syndication o	change, the transaction sho	uld be re-evaluated	and an adjustment to th
Alternate Recommend	lation: NA				
			, THE DIRECTOR OF M D REVIEW ADVISORY		
Score	Meetin	ng a Required	Set Aside	Meeting the I	Regional Allocation
To ensure geographi	umber of lower income fam c dispersion within each Ur opment's consistency with I	niform State S		alization or preserva	ition plan.
	•	•	ntities as practicable w/out on A that contributes to revitalized and the second structures to revitalized and the second structures to revitalized and the second structures		ity of the housing built.
_			duals_ families with different		
		•	the Elderly and Nonprofit		the region.
Robert Onion, Manager o	of Awards and Allocation	Date	Brooke Boston, Directo	r of Multifamily Fina	nce Production Date
 Edwina Carrington, Exec	utive Director	Date			
	ward and Review Advisory	Committee			
BOARD OF DIRECTO	OR'S APPROVAL AND	DESCRIPTI	ON OF DISCRETIONA	RY FACTORS (if	any):
Approved Credit Amou	unt:	Date	of Determination:		
Michael E. Jones, Chairn	nan of the Board	Da	ate		

Developer Evaluation
Project ID # 03068/03810 Name: Stone Ranch Apartments Ho City: Killeen
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
\square No Previous Participation in Texas \square Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD
National Previous Participation Certification Received:Image: N/AImage: YesImage: NoNoncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification:Image: YesImage: No
Portfolio Management and Compliance
Projects in Material Noncompliance: No 🗹 Yes 🗌 # of Projects: 0
Total # of Projects monitored: 2 Projects grouped by score 0-9 2 10-19 0 20-29 0
Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 2 # not yet monitored or pending review: 1
Program Monitoring/Draws Not applicable ✓ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached
Asset Management
Not applicable □ Review pending □ No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found □
Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached \Box
Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, June 06, 2003
Multifamily Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □ □ Reviewed by R Meyer Date 6 /5 /2003
Single Family Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Comments must be attached
Reviewed by Date
Community Affairs Not applicable Image: Review pending image: No unresolved issues issues found issues found issues found issues found issues found issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Description of the image: Description of
Reviewed by EEF Date 6/5/2003
Office of Colonia Initiatives Not applicable ✓ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □ □
Reviewed by <u>H Cabello</u> Date <u>6 /10/2003</u>
Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout) Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Contract of the second s
Reviewed by Date
Loan Administration Not applicable No delinquencies found Delinquencies found Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Comments must be attached
Reviewed by Stephanie Stuntz Date 6/6/2003

Executive Director: Edwina Carrington

Executed: Thursday, June 12, 2003

DATE: June 14 2003

|

PROGRAM: 9% LIHTC

FILE NUMBER:

03068

DEVELOPMENT NAME

Killeen Stone Ranch Apartments

		APF	PLICANT					
Name:	Killeen Stone Ranc	h Apartments, L.P.	Type:	For Profi	t			
Address:	4900 Woodway, Su	uite 970	City:	Housto	n		State	e: TX
Zip:	77056 Contact:	Michael G. Lankford	Phone:	(713)	626-9655	Fax:	(713)	621-4947
		PRINCIPALS of the APP	LICANT/	KEY PARTIC	CIPANTS			
Name :	Killeen Stone Ranch A	partment Homes I, LLC	(%):	.01	Title:	Manag	ing Gene	eral Partner
Name :	Hill Country Commun	ity Housing Corporation	(%):	.51 of MC	GP Title:	Co-owner of MGP		
Name :	ankford Interests, LL	С	(%):	.49 of MC	GP Title:	Co-ow:	ner of M	GP & Dev.
Name :	Michael G. Lankford		(%):	N/A	Title:	Owner Interes	of Lankt ts	ford
Name :	Hill Country Commun	ity Action Association, Inc	. (%):	N/A	Title:	100% o	owner of	НССНС
Name :	Tama Shaw		(%):	N/A	Title:	Exec. I	Director o	of HCCAA

	Р	ROPERTY LOCA	ATION		
Location:	4400 Block East Rancier Avenue			QCT	DDA
City:	Killeen	County:	Bell	 Zip:	76543

REQUEST								
Amount	Interest Rate	Amortization	Term					
1) \$583,608	N/A	N/A	N/A					
2) \$136,000	0%	30 yrs	30 yrs					
2) \$114,000	N/A	N/A	N/A					
	1) Annual ten-year allocati	on of low-income housing t	tax credits					
Other Requested Terms:	2) HTF loan							
	3) HTF/SECO grant							
Proposed Use of Funds:	New Construction	Property Type:	Multifamily					
Set-Aside(s): Gene	ral 🗌 Rural 🗌 T.	X RD 🛛 Non-Profit	Elderly At Risk					

RECOMMENDATION

- APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$568,718 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.
- RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF A HTF/SECO GRANT NOT TO EXCEED \$114,000 AND A HTF

AWARD NOT TO EXCEED \$136,000, STRUCTURED AS A 30 YEAR TERM LOAN, FULLY AMORTIZING OVER 30YEARS AT 0% INTEREST, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of revised loan commitments prior to carryover reflecting total permanent debt service of not more than \$322,661, and should the HTF loan be approved, the remaining debt service should not exceed \$318,128;
- 2. Should the terms or rates of the proposed debt or syndication change, the transaction should be reevaluated and an adjustment to the credit amount may be warranted.

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

Killeen Stone Ranch Apartments, a 128 unit development on the same site, was submitted and underwritten in the 2002 LIHTC cycle. The underwriting analysis recommended the project be declined due to the following:

- ∉ The anticipated deferred development fee can not be reasonably foreseeable to be repaid and no viable source of funds has been indicated to fill the gap.
- ∉ The development is not reasonably foreseeable to be built for the estimated cost anticipated by the Applicant.
- ∉ The proposed debt is not serviceable and the reduction in debt that is anticipated adds to the gap of funds for which no sources have been identified.

The analysis also included an alternative recommendation that any award of tax credits for this development should be limited to \$481,024 and be allocated in conjunction with a HTF grant of \$175,000 and SECO grant of \$192,000 subject to the following conditions:

- 1. Board acceptance of a revised rent schedule/low income targeting schedule or documentation of additional operating subsidy to significantly improve the expense to income ratio.
- 2. Receipt, review and acceptance of a revised application pursuant to the item above and to a complete reevaluation by the Underwriting Division.
- 3. Receipt, review and acceptance of documentation showing HUD approval of the proposed voucher program, CDBG funding program, and HOME funding program for this development.
- 4. Receipt, review and acceptance of a fixed price contract to contract the proposed development at a price consistent with the project cost schedule provided in the application or higher if new sources of additional financing can be documented to cover the difference.

The project did not receive the recommended award in the 2002 year cycle. The previous application also had a significantly high percentage of units dedicated to 40 and 50% tenants.

DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS							
IMPROVEMENTS							
Total Units:152# Rental Buildings38# Common Area Bldngs# of Floors1Age: <u>N/A</u> yrsVacant: <u>N/A</u> at//							
Net Rentable SF: 114,800 Av Un SF: 755 Common Area SF: 4,215 Gross Bldg SF: 119,015							
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS							
Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab, 25% stone veneer/75% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle and galvanized metal roofing.							
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES							
Carpeting & tile flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, fiberglass tub/shower, washer & dryer connections, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops, cable, individual water heaters.							
ON-SITE AMENITIES							
Amenities include 3500 square foot community building with activity room, management offices, fitness facilities, kitchen, restrooms, computer/business center and central mailroom and an adjacent swimming pool located at the entrance to the property. In addition a 715 square foot laundry and maintenance building is							

also planned for the site to be located at the entrance to the property. Additionally, perimeter fencing with limited access gate is also planned for the site.

Uncovered Parking: 66 spaces Carports: 152 spaces Garages: N/A spaces

PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION

Description: Killeen Stone Ranch Apartments is a relatively dense 13.8 units per acre new construction development of 152 units of mixed income housing located in northeast Killeen. The development is comprised of 38 evenly distributed small garden style residential buildings as follows:

- ∉ (18) Building Type A with four one-bedroom/ one-bath units; and
- ∉ (20) Building Type B with four two-bedroom/ two-bath units;

<u>Architectural Review</u>: The exterior elevations are functional with gabled roofs. All units are of average size for LIHTC and market rate units. Each unit has a semi-private exterior entry area that is shared with another unit. The site plan is slightly more dense this year as there are six more fourplex buildings.

<u>Supportive Services</u>: The Applicant has indicated that Hill Country Community Action Association, Inc. will provide supportive services to the tenants. A contract between the Applicant and Hill Country Community Action Association, Inc. was not provided. The Applicant included \$18,240 in annual supportive services expenses for this project.

Schedule: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in January of 2004, to be completed in May of 2005, to be placed in service in June of 2005, and to be substantially leased-up in April of 2005.

	SITE ISSUES							
			SITE DESCRIPTION					
Size:	11.04 acres	480,902	square feet Zoning/ Pe	ermitted Uses: R-3				
Flood	Zone Designation:	Zone C	Status of Off-Sites:	Fully Improved				

SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS

Location: Killeen is located in central Texas, approximately 13 miles west from Interstate 35 in Bell County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the northeast area of Killeen, approximately 3 miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the north side of Rancier Street.

Adjacent Land Uses:

- ∉ North: vacant land and single-family residential
- *∉* **South:** vacant land and commercial
- ∉ East: vacant land
- ∉ West: multi-family residential (The Veranda)

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the east or west along Rancier Avenue (FM 439). The development is to have one main entry from the south. Access to Interstate Highway 35 is 13 miles east, which provides direct access to Waco, Dallas, Austin and San Antonio.

Public Transportation: The availability of public transportation is unknown.

Shopping & Services: The site is within one mile of one major grocer, one department store, within two miles of a movie theatre and a variety of other retail establishments and restaurants. Schools, churches, and hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: The site has not been inspected by a TDHCA staff member this year but was inspected last year on May 17, 2002 and found to be acceptable for the proposed development.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report updated February 11, 2003 was prepared by Turley Associates, Inc. and contained the following findings and recommendations:

"Based on the information obtained and site observations made, it is our opinion that the environmental risks associated with the 11.014 acres, J.S. Wilder Survey, Abstract No. 912, Killeen, Bell County, Texas are

minimal at this time." (p. 4)

POPULATIONS TARGETED

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. 129 of the units (85% of the total) will be reserved for low-income/elderly tenants. 14 of the units (9%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 17 units (11%) will be reserved for households earning 40% or less of AMGI, 25 units (16%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 73 units (48%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining 23 units (15%) will be offered at market rents.

	MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES										
		1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons				
(60% of AMI	\$19,200	\$21,960	\$24,660	\$27,420	\$29,640	\$31,800				

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March 8, 2003 was prepared by Allen & Associates Consulting and highlighted the following findings:

Definition of Market/Submarket: "Based on conversations we had with managers of similar elderly multifamily properties, we define the Primary Market Area for the subject property as the Killeen-Temple, TX MSA (Bell and Coryell Counties)." (p. 30) This is an extremely large market area containing over 2,000 square miles. The Underwriter believes that including Coryell County is somewhat superfluous in that the 1,000 square miles only adds 75,000 persons most of which live in the southern and central portion of the county. Killeen and Bell county are east of Coryell County.

Population: The estimated 2002 population of the primary market area was 321,694 and is expected to increase by 7.18% to approximately 344,809 by 2007. Bell County's 2000 population was 237,974. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 15,901 households consisting of persons aged 65+ in 2002.

Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units: "In our opinion, the local economy is fairly strong, exhibiting modest job growth (1.5%) and fairly low unemployment (5.0%). While new supply is continually being completed, growth has outpaced supply resulting in upward pressure on rents and occupancies. This trend is anticipated to continue for the foreseeable future resulting in low regional vacancy rates (5-7%) and fairly strong anticipated annual rent increase potential (2.9%)." (p. 46)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY								
	Market	Analyst	Underwriter					
Type of Demand	Units of	% of Total	Units of	% of Total				
Type of Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand	Demand				
Growth	N/A	N/A	15	4%				
Turnover	N/A	N/A	374	96%				
Total adjusted demand (1-bedroom)	406	56%	N/A	N/A				
Total adjusted demand (2-bedroom)	314	44%	N/A	N/A				
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	720	100%	389	100%				

Ref: p. 111

Inclusive Capture Rate: The Market Analyst defines demand as "...the sum of the number of overburdened households, the number of householders residing in substandard housing units, and incomequalified household formation within the specified market area..." (p. 106) Therefore, the analyst used household growth, overburdened households and substandard households in estimating demand for the market area. Additionally, the Market Analyst used a factor of 30% for demand from the secondary market and used a 30% capped factor to account for elderly owner households converting to renter households. The

analyst also indicated a percentage of renter movership, which the Underwriter interpreted to be the turnover percentage, for the calculation. The Market Analyst concluded an inclusive capture rate of 32.2% for the rent restricted units. This is based on a total of 232 unstabilized comparable units (including the subject) divided by a total demand of 720. However, the Underwriter's interpretation of the data presented in the market study and census figures of only Bell County concludes total demand of 389 which would result in a lower capture rate. The Underwriter's recalculated demand based on the broader demographic data in the study and determined an inclusive capture rate for the subject of 33%. All of the methods used to calculate the demand and capture rate result in a capture rate of less than the 100% maximum for rural developments.

 Market Rent Comparables:
 The Market Analyst surveyed 25 comparable apartment projects totaling

 3,296 units in the market area.
 (p. 61)

 RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)
 Unit Type (% AMI)
 Proposed
 Program Max
 Differential
 Market
 Differential

RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)								
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential			
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$229	\$229	\$0	\$650	-\$421			
1-Bedroom (40%)	\$316	\$316	\$0	\$650	-\$334			
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$401	\$401	\$0	\$650	-\$249			
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$487	\$487	\$0	\$650	-\$163			
1-Bedroom (MR)	\$640	N/A	\$N/A	\$650	-\$10			
2-Bedroom (30%)	\$271	\$271	\$0	\$750	-\$479			
2-Bedroom (40%)	\$374	\$374	\$0	\$750	-\$376			
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$476	\$476	\$0	\$750	-\$274			
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$579	\$579	\$0	\$750	-\$171			
2-Bedroom (MR)	\$740	N/A	N/A	\$750	-\$10			

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

<u>Submarket Vacancy Rates</u>: "Overall market occupancies currently stand at 95.0% (3,296 units in sample)." (p. 104)

Absorption Projections: "We estimate an overall lease up period of 11 months for the subject property." (p. 118)

Known Planned Development: "There are no other known proposed competing affordable multifamily developments in the market area." (p. 105)

Effect on Existing Housing Stock: "Based on our assessment of market rental rates, in our opinion the proposed development will compete directly with only restricted multifamily properties. Because the subject property will not utilize project-based rental assistance, it will not compete directly with other subsidized properties in the marketplace. Because of the current undersupply of and pent-up demand for multifamily units in the region, we believe the impact of the proposed development on other projects will be minimal." (p. 105)

The Underwriter found the market study provided sufficient information on which to base a funding recommendation.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

Income: The Applicant initially provided income projections based upon 2002 rents but was allowed the opportunity to revise these rents. The Applicant's revised rent projections are the maximum rents allowed under LIHTC guidelines. Estimates of secondary income and vacancy and collection losses are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines.

Expenses: The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$3,336 per unit compares favorably with a TDHCA database-derived estimate of \$3,424 per unit for comparably-sized developments. The Applicant's budget shows several line item estimates, however, that deviate significantly when compared to the database averages, particularly general and administrative (\$6K lower), payroll (\$23K lower), water, sewer, and trash (\$8K lower), and property tax (\$14K higher). The Underwriter discussed these differences with the

Applicant but was unable to fully reconcile them with the additional information provided by the Applicant.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total estimated income and operating expenses are consistent with the Underwriter's expectations and the Applicant's net operating income is within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity. In both the Underwriter's and Applicant's income and expense estimates there is sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within the acceptable TDHCA underwriting guidelines. However, there is not enough income to service the additional non-profit HOME/CDBG loan and the requested HTF loan at an acceptable debt coverage ratio. Therefore, the maximum debt service for this project should be limited to \$322,661 by a reduction of the permanent loan amount and/or a reduction in the interest rate and/or an extension of the term.

		ACC		VALUATION INFORM SESSED VALUE	MATION			
Land: 11.04 acres	\$192	2,361		Assessment for t	he Year of:	2002	2	
Building:	N/A	N/A		Valuation by: Bell County Appraisal District			t	
Total Assessed Value:	\$192,361		Tax Rate:	2.7201				
		EVI	DENCE of S	ITE or PROPERTY CO	ONTROL			
Type of Site Control:	Unimp	proved P	roperty Cor	mmercial Contact				
Contract Expiration Date:	Expiration Date: 07/ 31/ 2002 Anticipated Closing Date: 07/ 3		31/	2002				
Acquisition Cost: \$165,60		600		Other Terms/Conditions:				
Seller: M. Allen Powers	Seller: M. Allen Powers				ted to Develop	oment Tea	m Membe	r: No

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

<u>Acquisition Value</u>: The total site acquisition cost of \$165,826, which is comprised of \$165,600 site cost plus \$226 closing costs, is substantiated by the tax assessed value of \$192,361. It should be noted that in 2002 the City of Killeen granted \$165,826 in HOME funds to Hill Country Community Housing Corporation, 51% owner of the Managing General Partner, in order to acquire the 11.04 acre development site. HCCHC will contribute the land to the partnership. Since federal HOME funds were used to purchase the land, and the purchase of the site is regarded by the Applicant as a development cost and not a gift or least, the total site cost via the HOME/CDBG loan will be deducted from eligible basis as a below market federal loan.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$5,597 per unit are considered reasonable compared to historical sitework costs for multifamily projects.

Direct Construction Cost: The Applicant's direct construction cost estimate is \$127K or 2.6% lower than the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate, and is therefore regarded as reasonable as submitted.

Ineligible Costs: The Applicant included \$52,500 in marketing as an eligible cost; the Underwriter moved this cost to ineligible costs, resulting in an equivalent reduction in the Applicant's eligible basis.

Interim Financing Fees: The Underwriter reduced the Applicant's eligible interim financing fees by \$130,430 to reflect an apparent overestimation of eligible construction loan interest, to bring the eligible interest expense down to one year of fully drawn interest expense. This results in an equivalent reduction to the Applicant's eligible basis estimate.

Fees: The Applicant's contractor's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are all within the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines. The Applicant's developer fees exceed 15% of the Applicant's adjusted eligible basis and therefore the eligible potion of the Applicant's developer fee must be reduced by \$27,440.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable

estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. In addition to the adjustment described earlier, the Underwriter also deducted \$550,600 in financing from eligible basis that will be provided by Hill Country Community Housing Corporation. This amount consists of HOME and CDBG funds from the City of Killeen which were awarded previously and are being applied for. As a result an eligible basis of \$8,034,985 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$568,718 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of funds needed to determine a final allocation recommendation. It should be noted that when this development was underwritten for the 2002 LIHTC cycle, the Applicant's total development costs were understated by \$577K or 8% when compared to the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift Residential Cost Handbook-derived estimate. The Applicant appealed the Underwriter's recommendation that a fixed price contract to construct the proposed development at a price consistent with the project cost schedule provided last year be a condition of the report, indicating that the Underwriter's cost estimate was too high. Last year the Underwriter's per square foot hard costs were \$57.92 while the Applicant's estimate was at \$51.91. This year, the Applicant's cost schedule indicates hard costs of \$57.95 per square foot for the same project while the Underwriter's estimate is at \$59.06 per square foot. While the Board initially upheld the cost difference last year they subsequently added the development to the waiting list which as since expired.

FINANCING STRUCTURE							
INTERIM TO PERMANENT FINANCING							
Source: Key Bank Contact: Craig Hackett							
Principal Amount:\$3,860,223Interest Rate:7%							
Additional Information:							
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 18 yrs Commitment: 🔀 LOI 🗌 Firm 🗌 Conditional							
Annual Payment:\$308,186Lien Priority:1stCommitment Date06/10/2003							
PERMANENT FINANCING							
Source: Hill Country Community Housing Corporation Contact: Tama Shaw							
Principal Amount: \$550,000 Interest Rate: 1%							
Additional Information:							
Amortization: 0 yrs Term: 15 yrs Commitment: DOI Firm Conditional							
Annual Payment: \$39,544 Lien Priority: Commitment Date /							
LIHTC SYNDICATION							
Source: Columbia Housing Partners Contact: Bradley Bullock							
Address: 111 SW Fifth Avenue, Suite 3200 City: Portland							
State: OR Zip: 97204 Phone: (503) 808-1300 Fax: (503) 808-1301							
Net Proceeds: \$4,544,146 Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC) 81¢							
Commitment Image: LOI Firm Conditional Date: 03/ 31/ 2003							
Additional Information: The letter states total proceeds are anticipated to be \$5,042,394, based on \$622,580 in credits, however, the Applicant submitted a revised sources and uses indicating a lower amount.							
APPLICANT EQUITY							
Amount: \$0 Source: Deferred Developer Fee							

sources and uses listed in the application. In particular, the commitment letter indicates that the term of the construction is two years. The permanent loan term is 18 years and will have a 30 year amortization period. Based on a conversation with Mr. Craig Hackett from Key Bank, the interest rate on the permanent loan will be 7.00%.

Non-Profit HOME/CDBG Loan: The Applicant's sources and uses indicate a private loan or grant from its General Partner, Hill Country Community Housing Corporation, funded through the city of Killeen HOME and CDBG funds in the amount of \$550,600. The financing narrative describes a property contribution in the amount of \$165,826 and a BMR loan in the amount of \$384,774. The initial \$165,826 was awarded and spent on the acquisition of the site. \$204,174 in HOME and \$80,600 in CDBG grants have been previously committed from the City of Killeen and are in the form of a 1% loan. HCCHC will also request an additional \$100,000 in City of Killeen HOME funds. The Applicant also indicated that while the \$100K HOME grant had not yet been approved the General Partner was confident they would be successful in obtaining this award.

<u>HTF Request</u>: The Applicant has also requested funding through the Housing Trust Fund Program in the form of a SECO grant of \$114,000 and a loan in the amount of \$136,000 structured as a 30 year term loan, fully amortizing over 30 years with an interest rate of 0%. Neither this loan or the HOME fund loans are repayable at the stated rates within a 1.10 DCR without a reduction in the permanent loan debt service.

LIHTC Syndication: Columbia Housing Partners has offered terms for syndication of the tax credits. The commitment letter shows net proceeds are anticipated to be \$5,042,394 based on a syndication factor of 81%. However, the Applicant submitted a revised sources and uses and estimates a lower \$4,544,146 in net proceeds and a revised credit request of \$583,608 which implies a 77.86% syndication rate. The Underwriter's analysis reflects that the development qualifies for \$568,718 in credits resulting in syndication proceeds of \$4,606,158. The syndication commitment reflects that any adjustment of credits will be made at the 81% syndication rate.

Deferred Developer's Fees: The Applicant is not anticipating the need to defer any fees. Based on the Underwriter's analysis, the Applicant will need to defer a minimum of \$308,769 and a maximum of \$504,809 in developer fees both of which appear to be repayable within 10 years.

Financing Conclusions: Based on the Applicant's proforma, the proposed debt cannot be adequately serviced at a debt coverage ratio that is within the acceptable TDHCA underwriting guidelines. Therefore, the development's debt service capacity should be limited to no more than 322,661 with no HTF allocation and \$318,128 for the remaining repayable debt service if the HTF loan is approved by a reduction of the permanent loan amount and/or a reduction in the interest rate and/or an extension of the term. The Applicant did not include debt service for either the HOME/CDBG loan or the HTF loan but assumed they would be deferred or payable out of cash flow. In order to allow these secondary notes to be fully repayable above the line the principal of the primary loan must be reduced to \$3,489,443 with the HTF loan or \$3,543,402 without the HTF loan. The Applicant's cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate eligible basis and a credit allocation of \$568,718.

The credit recommendation would not be affected by the lack of the HTF/SECO award but the percentage of deferred developer fee would rise from 28% to 45%.

DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The Applicant and Developer firms are related entities. These are common relationships for LIHTC-funded developments.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- ∉ The Applicant and General Partner are single-purpose entities created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore have no material financial statements.
- ∉ The principal of the General Partner, Michael G. Lankford, submitted an unaudited financial statement as of January 30, 2003 and is anticipated to be guarantor of the development.

Background & Experience:

- ∉ The Applicant and General Partner are new entities formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- ∉ Michael G. Lankford, the principal of the General Partner has completed 2 LIHTC housing developments totaling 156 units since 1999.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

∉ Significant inconsistencies in the application could affect the financial feasibility of the project.

Underwriter:		Date:	June 14, 2003
	Raquel Morales		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	June 14, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

MULTIFAMILY COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS

Stone Ranch Apartment Homes, Killeen, LIHTC #03068

Type of Unit HH/30%	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Tnt Pd Util	Wtr, Swr, Trsl
	5	1	1	650	\$256	\$229	\$1,145	\$0.35	\$27.08	\$35.10
TC30%	1	1	1	650	256	\$229	229	0.35	\$27.08	\$35.10
TC40%	8	1	1	650	343	\$316	2,527	0.49	\$27.08	\$35.10
TC50%	10	1	1	650	428	\$401	4,009	0.62	\$27.08	\$35.10
TC60%	35	1	1	650	514	\$487	17,042	0.75	\$27.08	\$35.10
MR	13	1	1	650		640	8,320	0.98	\$27.08	\$35.10
HH/30%	6	2	2	850	308	\$271	1,627	0.32	\$36.80	\$39.88
TC30%	2	2	2	850	308	\$271	542	0.32	\$36.80	\$39.88
TC40%	9	2	2	850	411	\$374	3,368	0.44	\$36.80	\$39.88
TC50%	15	2	2	850	513	\$476	7,143	0.56	\$36.80	\$39.88
TC60% MR	38 10	2	2	850 850	616	\$579 740	22,010 7,400	0.68	\$36.80 \$36.80	\$39.88 \$39.88
TOTAL:	152	2	Z AVERAGE:	755	\$420	\$496	\$75,362	\$0.66	\$32.20	\$39.68
	152				94 20	,		\$0.00		
INCOME POTENTIA			entable Sq Ft:	<u>114,800</u>		TDHCA \$904,347	APPLICANT \$904,236		USS Region	8 6
Secondary		NENT	P	er Unit Per Month:	\$15.00	27,360	27,360	\$15.00	IREM Region Per Unit Per Month	0
•	port Income:	(describe)	F	si Unit Per Montin.	φ13.00	0	0	ψ13.00		
POTENTIA		. ,				\$931,707	\$931,596			
Vacancy &	Collection L	.oss	% of Poter	tial Gross Income:	-7.50%	(69,878)	(69,864)	-7.50%	of Potential Gross Rent	
Employee of	or Other Nor	n-Rental Uni	ts or Conces	sions		0	0			
EFFECTIV	E GROSS	INCOME				\$861,829	\$861,732			
EXPENSE	<u>s</u>		% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT			PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
General & /	Administrati	ve	4.43%	\$251	0.33	\$38,178	\$32,280	\$0.28	\$212	3.75%
Manageme	ent		5.00%	283	0.38	43,091	\$43,086	0.38	283	5.00%
Payroll & P	Payroll Tax		14.56%	825	1.09	125,461	\$102,622	0.89	675	11.91%
Repairs & M	Maintenance	9	5.77%	327	0.43	49,735	\$49,264	0.43	324	5.72%
Utilities			3.50%	199	0.26	30,181	\$32,749	0.29	215	3.80%
Water, Sew	ver, & Trash		6.50%	369	0.49	56,021	\$47,944	0.42	315	5.56%
Property In:	surance		5.29%	300	0.40	45,576	\$52,808	0.46	347	6.13%
Property Ta	ax	2.7201	9.59%	544	0.72	82,691	\$96,829	0.84	637	11.24%
Reserve for	or Replaceme	ents	3.53%	200	0.26	30,400	\$30,400	0.26	200	3.53%
Other Expenses: Supp Svcs & Security			2.21%	125	0.17	19,048	\$19,048	0.17	125	2.21%
TOTAL EXPENSES			60.38%	\$3,424	\$4.53	\$520,383	\$507,030	\$4.42	\$3,336	58.84%
NET OPERATING INC			39.62%	\$2,246	\$2.97	\$341,447	\$354,702	\$3.09	\$2,334	41.16%
DEBT SERVICE										
PNC Bank		35.76%	\$2,028	\$2.68	\$308,186	\$308,432	\$2.69	\$2,029	35.79%	
Non-Profit HOME/CDBG Loan		4.59%	\$260	\$0.34	39,544		\$0.00	\$0	0.00%	
	HTF Loan		0.53%	\$30	\$0.04	4,533				
HTF			0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	¢40.070	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH			-1.26%	(\$71)	(\$0.09)	(\$10,817)	\$46,270	\$0.40	\$304	5.37%
AGGREGAT						0.97	1.15			
RECOMMEN			ERATIO			L	1.10			
CONSTRU	JCTION CO	<u>DST</u>								
Descr	ription	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	
Acquisition	Cost (site o					TUTICA	APPLICANI	PER SQ FI	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
, oquisition			1.77%	\$1,091	\$1.44	\$165,826	\$165,826	\$1.44	\$1,091	<u>% of TOTAL</u> 1.80%
Off-Sites		r bldg)	1.77% 0.00%	\$1,091 0						
		r bldg)			\$1.44	\$165,826	\$165,826	\$1.44	\$1,091	1.80%
Off-Sites		r bldg)	0.00%	0	\$1.44 0.00	\$165,826 0	\$165,826 0	\$1.44 0.00	\$1,091 0	1.80% 0.00%
Off-Sites Sitework	struction	r bldg) 2.93%	0.00% 9.10%	0 5,597	\$1.44 0.00 7.41	\$165,826 0 850,668	\$165,826 0 850,668	\$1.44 0.00 7.41	\$1,091 0 5,597	1.80% 0.00% 9.24%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons	struction	-	0.00% 9.10% 53.12%	0 5,597 32,652	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc	struction cy eq'ts	2.93%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A	2.93% 5.87%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit	2.93% 5.87% 1.96%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction	2.93% 5.87% 1.96%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Con	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs	2.93% 5.87% 1.96%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.97 2.44 2.19	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingenc General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Developer ⁴	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Developer ⁴ Interim Fina	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Interim Fina Reserves	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing DST	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL CO	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing OST d Construct	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 1.90%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL CO Recap-Hard	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing OST d Construct	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18 \$57.95	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559 \$43,768	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 1.90%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL COO Recap-Hard SOURCES	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing DST d Construct S OF FUND	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00% 72.57%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469 \$44,608	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39 \$59.06	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283 \$6,780,376	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970 \$6,652,672	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18 \$57.95 <u>WITH HTF</u>	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559 \$43,768 <u>WITHOUT HTE</u>	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 1.90%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL CO Recap-Hard SOURCES PNC Bank	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing DST d Construct S OF FUND	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00% 72.57% 41.32%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469 \$44,608 \$25,396	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39 \$59.06 \$33.63	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283 \$6,780,376	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970 \$6,652,672	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18 \$57.95 WITH HTE \$3,489,443	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559 \$43,768 WITHOUT HTE \$3,543,402	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 1.90%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ⁴ Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL CO Recap-Hard SOURCES PNC Bank Non-Profit H	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing DST d Construct 5 OF FUND	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00%	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00% 72.57% 41.32% 5.89%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469 \$44,608 \$25,396 \$3,622	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39 \$59.06 \$33.63 \$4.80	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283 \$6,780,376 \$3,860,223 550,601	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970 \$6,652,672 \$3,860,223 550,601	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18 \$57.95 WITH HTE \$3,489,443 550,601	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559 \$43,768 WITHOUT HTE \$3,543,402 550,601	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 1.90%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ¹ Developer ¹ D	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing DST d Construct S OF FUND HOME/CDBG Grant	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00% ion Costs S S Loan	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00% 72.57% 41.32% 5.89% 1.46% 1.22%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 7,48 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469 \$44,608 \$25,396 \$3,622 \$895 \$750	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39 \$59.06 \$33.63 \$4.80 \$1.18 \$0.99	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283 \$6,780,376 \$3,860,223 550,601 136,000 114,000	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970 \$6,652,672 \$3,860,223 550,601 136,000 114,000	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18 \$57.95 <u>WITH HTE</u> \$3,489,443 550,601 136,000 114,000	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559 \$43,768 WITHOUT HTE \$3,543,402 550,601 0 0	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 100.00%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contractor Contractor Contractor Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer's Interim Fina Reserves TOTAL CO Recap-Hard SOURCES PNC Bank Non-Profit H HTF Loan HTF/SECO C LIHTC Synd	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing DST d Construct S OF FUND HOME/CDBG Grant lication Proc	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00% ion Costs S Loan eeds	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00% 72.57% 41.32% 5.89% 1.46% 1.22% 48.64%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469 \$44,608 \$44,608 \$25,396 \$3,622 \$895 \$750 \$29,896	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39 \$59.06 \$33.63 \$4.80 \$1.18 \$0.99 \$39.58	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283 \$6,780,376 \$3,860,223 550,601 136,000	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970 \$6,652,672 \$3,860,223 550,601 136,000	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18 \$57.95 <u>WITH HTE</u> \$3,489,443 550,601 136,000 114,000 4,606,158	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559 \$43,768 WITHOUT HTE \$3,543,402 550,601 0 0 0 0 4,606,158	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 100.00%
Off-Sites Sitework Direct Cons Contingence General Re Contractor ¹ Contractor ¹ Indirect Coo Ineligible C Developer ¹ Developer ¹ D	struction cy eq'ts 's G & A 's Profit onstruction Costs 's G & A 's Profit ancing DST d Construct S OF FUND Grant lication Processeloper Fee	2.93% 5.87% 1.96% 5.87% 2.00% 13.00% 3.00% 5.87% 13.00% 5.87% 5.87% 13.00% 5.87% 5.97% 5.9% 5.9% 5.9% 5.9% 5.9% 5.9% 5.9% 5.9	0.00% 9.10% 53.12% 1.83% 3.65% 1.22% 3.65% 3.00% 2.69% 1.63% 10.57% 5.70% 2.08% 100.00% 72.57% 41.32% 5.89% 1.46% 1.22%	0 5,597 32,652 1,122 2,244 7,48 2,244 1,843 1,652 999 6,494 3,506 1,276 \$61,469 \$44,608 \$25,396 \$3,622 \$895 \$750	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 43.23 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 1.32 8.60 4.64 1.69 \$81.39 \$59.06 \$33.63 \$4.80 \$1.18 \$0.99	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,963,080 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 151,869 987,146 532,855 193,893 \$9,343,283 \$6,780,376 \$3,860,223 550,601 136,000 114,000 4,544,146	\$165,826 0 850,668 4,835,376 170,581 341,163 113,721 341,163 280,200 251,118 0 1,147,299 532,855 175,000 \$9,204,970 \$6,652,672 \$3,860,223 550,601 136,000 114,000	\$1.44 0.00 7.41 42.12 1.49 2.97 0.99 2.97 2.44 2.19 0.00 9.99 4.64 1.52 \$80.18 \$57.95 <u>WITH HTE</u> \$3,489,443 550,601 136,000 114,000	\$1,091 0 5,597 31,812 1,122 2,244 748 2,244 1,843 1,652 0 7,548 3,506 1,151 \$60,559 \$43,768 WITHOUT HTE \$3,543,402 550,601 0 0	1.80% 0.00% 9.24% 52.53% 1.85% 3.71% 1.24% 3.71% 3.04% 2.73% 0.00% 12.46% 5.79% 1.90% 100.00%

MULTIFAMILY COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS (continued)

Stone Ranch Apartment Homes, Killeen, LIHTC #03068

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

Residential Cost Handbook

Average Quality Multiple Residence Basis								
CATEGORY	PER SF	AMOUNT						
Base Cost			\$45.15	\$5,183,445				
Adjustments								
Exterior Wall Finish	2.75%		\$1.24	\$142,545				
Elderly	5.00%		2.26	259,172				
Roofing			0.00	0				
Subfloor			(2.02)	(231,896)				
Floor Cover			1.92	220,416				
Porches/Balconies	\$14.81	20,552	2.65	304,373				
Plumbing	\$615	240	1.29	147,600				
Built-In Appliances	\$1,625	152	2.15	247,000				
Stairs/Fireplaces	\$1,475	1	0.01	1,475				
Floor Insulation			0.00	0				
Heating/Cooling			1.47	168,756				
Carports	\$7.83	22,800	1.56	178,524				
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs	\$57.91	4,215	2.13	244,080				
Other:			0.00	0				
SUBTOTAL			59.80	6,865,490				
Current Cost Multiplier	1.03		1.79	205,965				
Local Multiplier	0.86		(8.37)	(961,169)				
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRU	CTION COS	rs	\$53.23	\$6,110,286				
Plans, specs, survy, bld prm 3.90%			(\$2.08)	(\$238,301)				
Interim Construction Interes 3.3			(1.80)	(206,222)				
Contractor's OH & Profit	11.50%		(6.12)	(702,683)				
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCT	ION COSTS		\$43.23	\$4,963,080				

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$3,860,223	Term	360
Int Rate	7.00%	DCR	1.11
Secondary	\$550,601	Term	180
Int Rate	1.00%	Subtotal DCR	0.98
Additional	\$136,000	Term	360
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	0.97
Additional	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	0.97

RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE APPLICANT'S NO

Primary Debt Serv Secondary Debt S Additional Debt Se NET CASH FLO	ervice rvice	\$278,584 39,544 4,533 \$32,041	
Primary	\$3,489,443	Term	360
Int Rate	7.00%	DCR	1.27
Secondary	\$550,601	Term	180
Int Rate	1.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.11
-			
Additional	\$136,000	Term	360
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.10
Additional	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.10

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE (APPLICANT'S NOI)

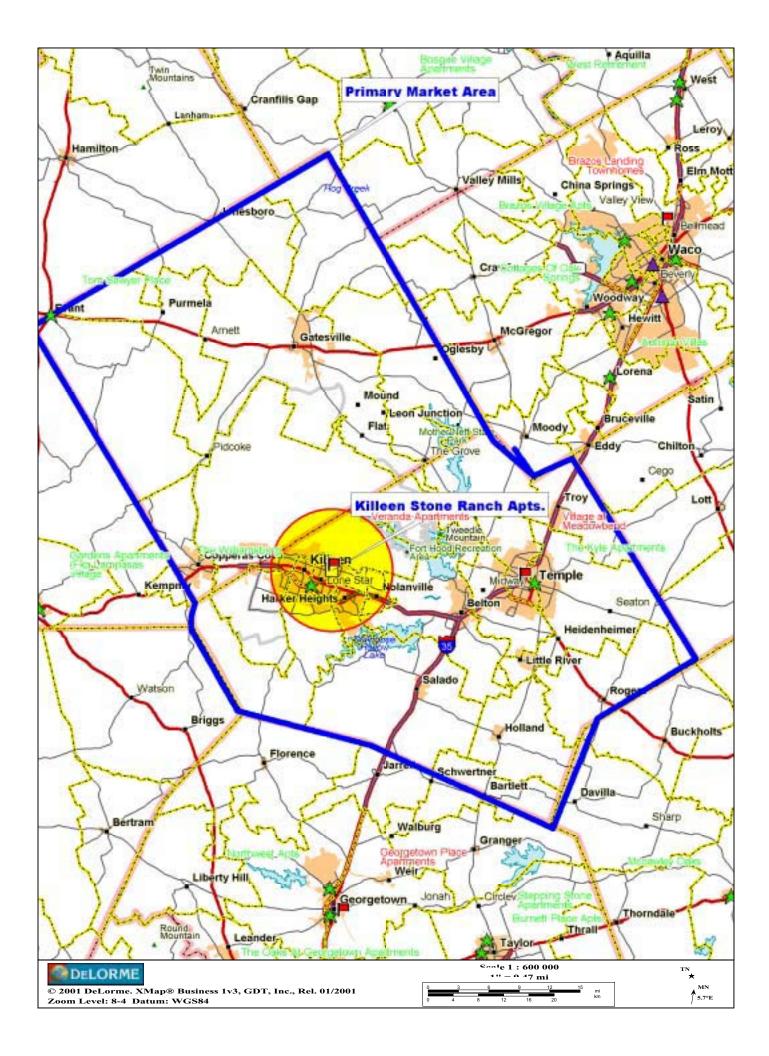
INCOME	at 3.	8.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIA	AL GROSS F	RENT	\$904,236	\$931,363	\$959,304	\$988,083	\$1,017,726	\$1,179,823	\$1,367,738	\$1,585,583	\$2,130,891
Secondar	ry Income		27,360	28,181	29,026	29,897	30,794	35,699	41,384	47,976	64,476
Contractor	's Profit	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIA	AL GROSS I	NCOME	931,596	959,544	988,330	1,017,980	1,048,520	1,215,521	1,409,123	1,633,559	2,195,367
Vacancy	& Collection	Loss	(69,864)	(71,966)	(74,125)	(76,349)	(78,639)	(91,164)	(105,684)	(122,517)	(164,653)
Developer	's G & A	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIV	/E GROSS IN	NCOME	\$861,732	\$887,578	\$914,205	\$941,632	\$969,881	\$1,124,357	\$1,303,438	\$1,511,042	\$2,030,714
EXPENSE	Sat 4	.00%									
General &	& Administrat	tive	\$32,280	\$33,571	\$34,914	\$36,311	\$37,763	\$45,945	\$55,899	\$68,009	\$100,670
Managen	nent		43,086	44378.2865	45709.63505	47080.9241	48493.35182	56217.08554	65171.0098	75551.06206	101534.3098
Payroll &	Payroll Tax		102,622	106,727	110,996	115,436	120,053	146,063	177,708	216,209	320,042
Repairs 8	& Maintenand	се	49,264	51,235	53,284	55,415	57,632	70,118	85,309	103,792	153,637
Utilities			32,749	34,059	35,421	36,838	38,312	46,612	56,711	68,997	102,133
Water, Se	ewer & Trash	h	47,944	49,862	51,856	53,930	56,088	68,239	83,023	101,011	149,521
Insurance	в		52,808	54,920	57,117	59,402	61,778	75,162	91,446	111,258	164,690
Property	Tax		96,829	100,702	104,730	108,919	113,276	137,818	167,676	204,004	301,975
Reserve	for Replacen	nents	30,400	31,616	32,881	34,196	35,564	43,269	52,643	64,048	94,807
Other		_	19,048	19,810	20,602	21,426	22,283	27,111	32,985	40,131	59,404
TOTAL EX	PENSES		\$507,030	\$526,880	\$547,511	\$568,955	\$591,242	\$716,554	\$868,571	\$1,053,011	\$1,548,413
NET OPER	RATING INC	OME	\$354,702	\$360,698	\$366,694	\$372,677	\$378,639	\$407,804	\$434,867	\$458,032	\$482,301
DE	EBT SERVIC	E									
First Lien F	Financing		\$278,584	\$278,584	\$278,584	\$278,584	\$278,584	\$278,584	\$278,584	\$278,584	\$278,584
Second Lie	en		39,544	39,544	39,544	39,544	39,544	39,544	39,544	39,544	39,544
Other Fina	ancing	-	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,533
NET CASH	H FLOW	=	\$32,041	\$38,037	\$44,033	\$50,016	\$55,977	\$85,142	\$112,206	\$135,370	\$159,640
DEBT COV	VERAGE RA		1.10	1.12	1.14	1.16	1.17	1.26	1.35	1.42	1.49

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Stone Ranch Apartment Homes, Killeen, LIHTC #03068

CATEGORY	APPLICANT'S TOTAL AMOUNTS	TDHCA TOTAL AMOUNTS	APPLICANT'S REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS	TDHCA REHAB/NEW ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost				
Purchase of land	\$165,826	\$165,826		
Purchase of buildings				
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost				
On-site work	\$850,668	\$850,668	\$850,668	\$850,668
Off-site improvements				
(3) Construction Hard Costs				
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs	\$4,835,376	\$4,963,080	\$4,835,376	\$4,963,080
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements				
Contractor overhead	\$113,721	\$113,721	\$113,721	\$113,721
Contractor profit	\$341,163	\$341,163	\$341,163	\$341,163
General requirements	\$341,163	\$341,163	\$341,163	\$341,163
(5) Contingencies	\$170,581	\$170,581	\$170,581	\$170,581
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$280,200	\$280,200	\$280,200	\$280,200
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$532,855	\$532,855	\$532,855	\$532,855
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$251,118	\$251,118		
(9) Developer Fees			\$1,119,859	
Developer overhead		\$151,869		\$151,869
Developer fee	\$1,147,299	\$987,146		\$987,146
(10) Development Reserves	\$175,000	\$193,893		
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$9,204,970	\$9,343,283	\$8,585,585	\$8,732,445

Deduct from Basis:			
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis		\$550,600	\$550,600
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis			
Non-qualified non-recourse financing			
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]			
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)			
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS		\$8,034,985	\$8,181,845
High Cost Area Adjustment		100%	100%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS		\$8,034,985	\$8,181,845
Applicable Fraction		84.87%	84.87%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS		\$6,819,165	\$6,943,803
Applicable Percentage		8.34%	8.34%
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS		\$568,718	\$579,113
Syndication Proceeds	0.8099	\$4,606,158	\$4,690,347
Total Credits (Eligi	ble Basis Method)	\$568,718	\$579,113
Syn	dication Proceeds	\$4,606,158	\$4,690,347
	Requested Credits	\$583,608	

Syndication Proceeds	\$4,726,752
Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed	\$5,164,926
Credit Amount	\$637,709



TDHCA #
03161
Region 8



Cost Estimator:

Architect:

Syndicator:

NA

Architettura. Inc.

Investments, Inc.

Lend Lease Real Estate

Property Manager UAH Property Management, L.P.

MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

	🞾 TEX	AS DE	PARTME	NT OF	HOUSIN	G AND CO	MMUN	NITY AFFAIRS			
Develo	opment	Name	: Drip	ping \$	Springs	s Senior \	/illag	е	TDF	ICA #:	03161
DEVELO	OPMEN			ND DE	SIGNATI	ONS					
Region City:	i: 8 Wa	со				Site Addres County:		J. Frewellen IcLennan	@ Eastern Little L Zip Code:	_eague 76704	•
TT 🗌		DDA		QCT		Purpose / A	Activity	: New Cons	struction		
Target	ed Units	s: Far	nily: 0	Elde	erly: 100	Handicapp	oed/Dis	sabled 7	Domestic Abuse:	0	Transitional: 0
Set As	sides:	✔ G	eneral	□ <i>F</i>	t-Risk		ofit	Rural	TX-USDA-R	RHS	Elderly
OWNE	R AND F	PRINCI	PAL INF	ORMA	TION O	wner Entity	Name	: DF Drippin	g Springs Senior '	Village	, L.P.
Princip	al Name	es				Principa	I Conta	act	Percentage C	wners!	nip
DF Affo	rdable Ho	ousing F	Partners,	Inc.		Leslie Do	onaldso	n	.01% of Owne	۶r	
				FORM	ATION						
Annual	Credit A	Allocati	on Reco	ommen	datio	\$571,5	93	Allocatio	n over 10 Years:	Ş	\$5,715,930
Credits	Reques	sted	\$576	,585	Eligible	e Basis Amo	ount:	\$571,593	Equity/Gap Amo	ount	\$607,051
	IFORMA					DEVELOP	MENT	AMENITIES	(no extra cost to te	enant)	
	Eff	<u>1 BR</u>	<u>2 BR</u>	<u>3 BR</u>	<u>Total</u>	Playgro	und		Computer Fac	ility with	ı Internet
30%	0	11	0	0	11				Public Phones	;	
40%	0	0	0	0	0				ed Gate Access		
50%	0	21	8	0	29	Community Laundry Room or Hook-Ups in Units On Site Day Care, Senior Center or Community Meal Room					om
60%	0	27	18	0	45		-	nmunity Room			
MR	0	5	10	0	15			(no extra	a cost to tenant)		
Total	0	64	36	0		Covered		s	Computer Line		
Total L	I Units:				85	Mini Blinds			Ceramic Tile - Entry, Kitchen, Baths		
	Employ		ts:		0	Laundry			Storage Room		na
	roject U				100	Laundry Equipment Covered Parking			 25 year Shingle Roofing Covered Patios or Balconies 		
Applicable fr	able Fraction is the letter to low income	esser of the	unit fraction o	r the square	84.00 foot fraction	□ Garages ✓ Greater than 75% Masonry Exter □ Use of Energy Efficient Alternative Construction Materials				sonry Exterior	
BUILDI	NG INFO	ORMAI	ION								
	evelopm				9	\$6,839,613		rage Square			827
	Building					85,015			ntable Square Foo	ot	\$82.75
Total N	let Renta	able Ar	ea Squa	are Fee	t:	82,656	Cre	dits per Low	ncome Uni		\$6,725
	AE AND			ORMAT	ION				in al. Ana and		#0.400.000
	e Gross		ie			\$534,216		manent Princ licant Equity:			\$2,100,000 \$276,546
	xpenses					\$320,858		ity Source:		forrod	Developer Fee
	erating I					\$213,358		•		IGHEUI	•
	ted 1st \					1.18		dication Rate			\$0.7799
	OPMEN					= Not Yet Ava					
Develo	•			•	nent, L.P			et Analyst:	Mark C. Temple	Э	
Housin	-	•		structio	n Compa	any	-	nator/UW:	NA		
Engine	er:	NA	۱				Appr	aiser:	NA		

Attorney:

Accountant:

Supp Services

Locke Liddell & Sapp, LLP

NA

Permanent Lender Bank One, N.A.

Thomas Stephen & Company, L.L.P.

PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Oppose, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment	
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms (not from Officials): Support: 0 Opposition: 0	
A resolution was passed by the local government in support of the development.	
Local/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction: Comment from Other Public Officials:	
Local Official: NC	
TX Representative: Jim Dunnam, District 57, N	
TX Senator: Kip Averitt, District 22 , N	
US Representative:	
US Senator:	
General Summary of Comment: No Public Comment	
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION	
Points Awarded: 98 Site Finding: Acceptable Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions	3
CONDITIONS TO COMMITMENT	
Receipt, review, and acceptance of confirmation of rezoning of the site to a conforming use for the development prior to execution of commitment.	
Receipt, review, and acceptance of an updated title commitment showing clear title prior to the initial closing on the property prior to construction loan closing.	
Should the terms of the proposed debt or syndication be altered the development should be re-evaluated.	
Alternate Recommendation: NA	
RECOMMENDATION BY THE PROGRAM MANAGER, THE DIRECTOR OF MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION AND THE THE EXECUTIVE AWARD AND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:	
✓ Score ✓ Meeting a Required Set Aside ✓ Meeting the Regional Allocation	
□ To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewer credits.	
To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State Service Region.	
□ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs or its impact as part of a revitalization or preservation plan.	
To ensure the allocation of credits among as many different entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.	
□ To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or DDA that contributes to revitalization.	
□ To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for individuals families with different levels of income.	
Explanation: This Development has a competitive score in its region and in the Elderly Set-Aside.	
Robert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production	
Date Distory, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date Distory, Director of Multitarnity Finance Froduction	Э
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date	
Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee	
BOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIPTION OF DISCRETIONARY FACTORS (if any):	
Approved Credit Amount: Date of Determination:	
Michael E. Jones, Chairman of the Board Date	

Project Number: 03161

Project ID # 03161 Name: Dripping Springs Scnior Villa City: Waco LIHTC 9% LIHTC 4% HOME BOND HTF SECO ESGP Other No Previous Participation in Texas Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD National Previous Participation Certification: Yes No Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification: Yes No Progets in Material Noncompliance: No Ves 0 10-19_0_20-29_0 Total # of Projects monitored: 0 roiset gaouged by score 0.9_0_0_10-19_0_20-29_0 Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 0 # not yet monitored or pending review: 2 Program Monitoring/Draws No unresolved issues: Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found 10 Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Date <th>Developer Evaluation</th>	Developer Evaluation
○ No Previous Participation in Texas ○ Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD National Previous Participation Certification Received: ○ NA ○ Yes ○ No Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification: ○ Yes ○ Hot Projects: 0 Projects in Muterial Noncompliance: No ○ Yes ○ Hot Projects: 0 Total # of Projects monitored: ○ Project grouped by score 0.9 0 10.19 0 20.29 0 Total # monitored with a score less than 30: ○ # not yet monitored or pending review: 2 Program Monitoring/Draws ○ # not yet monitored issues found □ 0 Unresolved issues found □ Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ○ Unresolved issues found □ Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ○ Unresolved issues found □ Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ○ Unresolved issues found □ Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ○ Unresolved issues found □ Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ○	Project ID # 03161 Name: Dripping Springs Senior Villa City: Waco
National Previous Participation Certification Received: NA □ Yes No Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification: □ Yes No Projects in Material Noncompliance: No No Yes If of Projects: 0 Total # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0.9 0.10-19 0.20-29 0 Total # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0.9 0.10-19 0.20-29 0 Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 0 # not yet monitored or pending review: 2 Program Monitoring/Draws No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached] Reviewed by Sanz Carr Newsom Date iday, May 23, 2003 Matifianily Finance Production No tapplicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found □ Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found □ 0 Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found □ 0	LIHTC 9% \checkmark LIHTC 4% \square HOME \square BOND \square HTF \square SECO \square ESGP \square Other \square
Noncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification: Yes No Profeolio Management and Compliance: No Yes # of Projects: 0 Projects in Material Noncompliance: No Yes # of Projects: 0 10-19 0 20-29 0 1otal # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0-9 0 10-19 0 20-29 0 Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 0 # not yet monitored or pending review: 2 Program Monitoring/Draws No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found and Unresolved issues found and Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unresolved issues found unre	□ No Previous Participation in Texas □ Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD
Projects in Material Noncompliance: No I Yes # of Projects: 0 Total # of Projects monitored: O Projects grouped by score 0.9 0 10-19 0 20-29 0 Total # monitored with a score less than 30: O # not yet monitored or pending review: 2 Program Monitoring/Draws Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Asset Management Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, May 23, 2003 Multifamily Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Mot applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Onmunity Affairs Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues On unresolved issues found Unresolved issu	·
Total # of Projects monitored: 0 Projects grouped by score 0.9 10.19 0 20.29 0 Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 0 # not yet monitored or pending review: 2 Program Monitoring/Draws Not applicable @ Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found 1 Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached] Asset Management Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found 1 Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached] Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, May 23, 2003 Multifamily Finance Production Not applicable @ Review pending @ No unresolved issues @ Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Not applicable @ Review pending @ No unresolved issues @ Unresolved issues found Not applicable @ Review pending @ No unresolved issues @ Unresolved issues found Reviewed by Date Community Affairs Intresolved issues found Intresolved issues found Reviewed by EE Date 5/16/2003 Intresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attac	Portfolio Management and Compliance
Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 0 # not yet monitoried or pending review: 2 Program Monitoring/Draws Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Asset Management Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Review dow Review pending Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Reviewed by Infect Ordering No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Reviewed by Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by EE	
Program Monitoring/Draws Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Asset Management Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, May 23, 2003 Multifumity Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Multiformation/comments must be attached Reviewed by Review pending No unresolved issues Multiformation/comments must be attached Reviewed by Review pending No unresolved issues May 23, 2003 Single Family Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues May 23, 2003 Reviewed by R Meyer Date 5/28/2003 Single Family Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues I unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Date Community Affairs Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues I unresolved issues found I unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by EEE Date 5/16/2003	
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Asset Management Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, May 23, 2003 Multifamily Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Reviewend Reviewed by Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Date Reviewed by Date 5/16/2003 Inresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Date 5/16/2003 Reviewed by EEE Date 5/16/2003 Inresol	Total # monitored with a score less than 30: # not yet monitored or pending review:
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, May 23, 2003 Multifamily Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Reviewed by Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Reviewed by Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Reviewed by Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Reviewed by Date	Not applicable ✓ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □
Multifamily Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Reviewed by R Meyer Date 5/28/2003 Single Family Finance Production No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Reviewed by EEF Date 5/16/2003 Office of Colonia Initiatives No unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by EEF Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Inresolved issues found Reviewed by HCabello Date Unresolved issues found Inresolved issu	Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Reviewed by Review Pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Reviewed by Date	Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date iday, May 23, 2003
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Reviewed by Date Community Affairs Not applicable Review pending Not applicable Ne unresolved issues Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003 Reviewed by H Cabello Not applicable Review pending Not applicable No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Reviewed by Date Image: Date Loan Administration Not applicable No delinquencies found	Not applicableReview pendingNo unresolved issues✓Unresolved issues foundUnresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Not applicable ▼ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □ Reviewed by EEF Date 5/16/2003 Office of Colonia Initiatives Not applicable ▼ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □ Inresolved issues found □ Inresolved issues found □ Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003 Inresolved issues found □ Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003 Inresolved issues found □ Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003 Inresolved issues found □ Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003 Inresolved issues found □ Not applicable □ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □ Inresolved issues found □ Inresolved issues found □ Reviewed by	Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Not applicable Review pending Not applicable Review pending Not applicable Not applicable Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout) Not applicable Review pending Not applicable Review pending Not applicable Not applicable Reviewed by Date Ourresolved issues Unresolved issues found Not applicable Reviewed by Not applicable Not applicable Reviewed by Date Loan Administration Not applicable No delinquencies found Not applicable No delinquencies found Reviewed by Date	Not applicable 🔽 Review pending 🗌 No unresolved issues 🗌 Unresolved issues found 🗌 Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Not applicable □ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □ Reviewed by □ Date Reviewed by □ Date	Not applicable 🔽 Review pending 🗌 No unresolved issues 🗌 Unresolved issues found 🗌 Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Loan Administration Not applicable No delinquencies found Delinquencies found Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Comment Struct St	Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)
Not applicable No delinquencies found Delinquencies found Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Comment of the second secon	
	Not applicable No delinquencies found Solution Delinquencies found Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached)

DATE:	June 9, 2003	PROGRAM:	9% LIHTC	FILE NUMBER:
-------	--------------	----------	----------	--------------

DEVELOPMENT NAME

Dripping Springs Senior Village Apartments

03161

			APF	PLICANT	Т					
Name:	DF Dripping Springs Senior Vi	llage, L	.P.	Type:	For Profit					
Address	: 4640 FM 3021			City:	Brownwood State: TX					
Zip:	76801 Contact: Leslie Do	onaldsor	ı	Phone:	(915) 784-9797 Fax: (915) 784-977					
	PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT/ KEY PARTICIPANTS									
Name:	DF Affordable Housing Partners, Inc.	(%):	0.01	Title:	Managing General Partner					
Name:	DFAHP Development, L.P.	(%):		Title:	Developer					
Name:	Leslie Donaldson	(%):		Title:	President & 51% owner of MGP, 50.01% owner of Developer					
Name:	Beverly Funderburgh	(%):		Title:	Secretary/treasurer & 49% owner of MGP, 49.99% owner of Developer					

	PROPERTY LOCATION								
Location:	J.J. Flewellen & Eastern Little League	\square	QCT	DDA DDA					
City:	Waco	County:	McLennan		Zip:	76704			

REQUEST									
Amount	Interest Rate	Amortization	Term						
\$576,585	N/A	N/A	N/A						
Other Requested Terms:	Annual ten-year allocation 4/25/03 letter.	of low-income housing tax c	predits * revised to \$575,021 based on						
Proposed Use of Funds:	New construction	Property Type:	Multifamily						
Set-Aside(s): Gene	eral 🗌 Rural 🗌	TX RD Non-Profit	Elderly At Risk						

RECOMMENDATION

RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$571,593 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review, and acceptance of confirmation of rezoning of the site to a conforming use for the development prior to execution of commitment and;
- 2. Receipt, review, and acceptance of an updated title commitment showing clear title prior to the initial closing on the property prior to construction loan closing.
- 3. Should the terms of the proposed debt or syndication be altered the development should be re-evaluated.

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

No previous reports.

DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS									
IMPROVEMENTS									
Total Units: 100 # Rental Buildings 25 # Common Area Bldgs 1 # of Floors 1 Age: 0 yrs Vacant: N/A at _/ _/									
Net Rentable SF: 82,656 Av Un SF: 827 Common Area SF: 2,359 Gross Bldg SF: 85,015									
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS									
Wood frame on a post-tensioned concrete slab on grade, 76% masonry brick veneer 24% Hardiplank siding exterior wall covering with wood trim, drywall interior wall surfaces, composite shingle roofing.									
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES									
Carpeting & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, garbage disposal, dishwasher, refrigerator, fiberglass tub/shower, washer & dryer connections, ceiling fans, laminated counter tops, individual water heaters. ON-SITE AMENITIES									
A 2,359- SF community building with activity room, management offices, fitness and laundry facilities, kitchen, restrooms, and computer/business center is located at the entrance to the site. There is also to be perimeter fencing with a limited access gate.									
Uncovered Parking: 110 spaces Carports: 40 spaces Garages: 0 spaces									
PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION									
 Description: Dripping Springs Senior Village Apartments is a moderately dense (seven units per acre) new construction development of 100 units of mixed income elderly housing located in north Waco. The development is comprised of 25 residential buildings as follows: ∉ Fourteen Building Type I with two each one-bedroom/one-bath and two-bedroom/two-bath units; ∉ Two Building Type II with four two-bedroom/one-bath units; and ∉ Nine Building Type III with four one-bedroom/one-bath units. Architectural Review: The residential buildings are all one-story fourplexes, with pitched roofs and mixed brick veneer and cement fiber exterior wall finish. The community building features extensive fenestration, a standing seam metal roof, decorative dormer windows, and is designed to present the appearance of a two- 									
story building. <u>Supportive Services</u> : The Applicant did not specify a supportive services provider but committed to providing at least three of the services from the TDHCA list and estimated annual expenses at \$2,500.									
Schedule: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in April of 2004, to be completed and placed in service in April of 2005, and to be substantially leased-up in August of 2005.									
SITE ISSUES									
Size: 14.353 acres 625,217 square feet Zoning/ Permitted Uses: R-1B, Single-Family Residential, rezoning request submitted									
Flood Zone Designation: Zone X Status of Off-Sites: Partially improved									
SITE and NEIGHBORHOOD CHARACTERISTICS									
Location: The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the north area of the city, approximately two miles from the central business district. The site is situated on the east side of J.J. Flewellen Road.									
Adjacent Land Uses:									

∉ North: vacant land

- ∉ **South:** vacant land and single-family residential
- ∉ **East:** a city park, vacant land, and single-family residential
- ∉ West: J.J. Flewellen Road with vacant land beyond

<u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the southeast or northwest along Flewellen Road. The development is to have a single entry from Flewellen Road. Access to Interstate Highway 35 is 1.5 miles east of the site, which provides connections to all other major roads serving the Waco area as well as other area communities.

<u>Public Transportation</u>: Public transportation is available in Waco but the location of the nearest stop is unknown.

Shopping & Services: The site is within two miles of two major grocery/pharmacies and a variety of other retail establishments and restaurants. Schools, churches, and hospitals and health care facilities are located within a short driving distance from the site.

Special Adverse Site Characteristics:

- ∉ The site is currently zoned for single-family residential and will need to be rezoned. A rezoning request has been filed and is pending action by the city commission. Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation verifying the proper rezoning is a condition of this report.
- ∉ The title commitment lists two judgments filed by the State of Texas that must be cleared by the closing. Receipt, review, and acceptance of documentation verifying the resolution of these issues is a condition of this report.

<u>Site Inspection Findings</u>: TDHCA staff performed a site inspection on May 2, 2003 and found the location to be acceptable for the proposed development.

HIGHLIGHTS of SOILS & HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REPORT(S)

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment report dated March 26, 2003 was prepared by Barnett Engineering, Inc. and contained the following findings: "...we believe that significant surface or subsurface contamination on the subject property is unlikely. A Level II survey to further examine this area for contamination is not warranted." (p. 1)

POPULATIONS TARGETED

Income Set-Aside: The Applicant has elected the 40% at 60% or less of area median gross income (AMGI) set-aside. 85 of the units (85% of the total) will be reserved for low-income elderly tenants. Eleven of the units (11%) will be reserved for households earning 30% or less of AMGI, 29 units (29%) will be reserved for households earning 50% or less of AMGI, 45 units (45%) will be reserved for households earning 60% or less of AMGI and the remaining 15 units (15%) will be offered at market rents.

MAXIMUM ELIGIBLE INCOMES										
	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons				
60% of AMI	\$19,440	\$22,200	\$25,020	\$27,780	\$30,000	\$32,220				

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study dated March 28, 2003 was prepared by Mark Temple and highlighted the following findings:

Definition of Market/Submarket: "The primary or defined market area...is considered the Waco MSA or McLennan County." (p. I-1)

Population: The estimated 2002 elderly (age 55+) population of the primary market area was 45,898 and is expected to increase by 12.3% to approximately 51,529 by 2007. Within the primary market area there were estimated to be 27,778 elderly households in 2002. (p. II-50, 52)

Total Local/Submarket Demand for Rental Units: "Between 2003 to 2007, it is projected there will be a total demand of 3,069 senior household units in the Waco market area." (p. IV-1)

ANNUAL INCOME-ELIGIBLE SUBMARKET DEMAND SUMMARY									
	Market	Analyst	Under	rwriter					
Type of Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand	Units of Demand	% of Total Demand					
Household Growth	371	12%	49	7%					
Resident Turnover	2,664	88%	643	93%					
Other Sources:	0	0%	0	0%					
TOTAL ANNUAL DEMAND	3,035	100%	692	100%					

Ref: TDHCA Primary Market Area Analysis Summary

Inclusive Capture Rate: The Market Analyst calculated an inclusive capture rate of 7.9% based upon the subject's 85 affordable units plus 155 vacant units in comparable existing properties and a total demand of 3,035 units. The Underwriter calculated an inclusive capture rate of 12.3% based upon the subject's 85 restricted units and the Analyst's demographics, which yielded a revised total demand of 692 units. The Underwriter was unable to determine how the Market Analyst concluded the demand figures using the demographics provided.

Local Housing Authority Waiting List Information: "There are currently three projects that total 903 units in the Waco market area that provide federal subsidies. Currently, all of the projects maintain a 100% occupancy level with a waiting list." (p. IV-5)

<u>Market Rent Comparables</u>: The Market Analyst surveyed eight apartment projects totaling 1,641 units in the market area, but these were not senior-specific properties. "The project rents for the subject project are well within and below the rental range for comparable projects within the market area." (certificate, p. 2) The Analyst listed three independent and assisted living facilities in the market area totaling 334 units but provided no meaningful analysis of rents, and also stated that, "In addition to these senior facilities, there are nine nursing care facilities located in the Waco, McLennan County area." No further information was provided on these facilities. (p. III-27)

	·									
RENT ANALYSIS (net tenant-paid rents)										
Unit Type (% AMI)	Proposed	Program Max	Differential	Market	Differential					
1-Bedroom (30%)	\$221	\$221	\$0	\$633	-\$415					
1-Bedroom (50%)	\$394	\$394	\$0	\$633	-\$242					
1-Bedroom (60%)	\$481	\$481	\$0	\$633	-\$155					
1-Bedroom (MR)	\$550	N/A	N/A	\$633	-\$83					
2-Bedroom (50%)	\$464	\$464	\$0	\$793	-\$332					
2-Bedroom (60%)	\$568	\$568	\$0	\$793	-\$228					
2-Bedroom (MR)	\$625	N/A	N/A	\$793	-\$168					

(NOTE: Differentials are amount of difference between proposed rents and program limits and average market rents, e.g., proposed rent =\$500, program max =\$600, differential = -\$100)

Submarket Vacancy Rates: "The occupancy level of the market is presently 97.6%...From 2003 to 2004; occupancy levels for the market area are estimated to increase in the 98% range." (p. III-1)

Absorption Projections: "Based upon current positive multifamily indicators and present absorption levels of ten to 20 units per month, it is estimated that a 95%+ occupancy level can be achieved in a five-to-tenmonth time frame." (p. IV-6)

Known Planned Development: "There is one market rate apartment project that is currently under construction. Consisting of 216 units, the apartment project began leasing activities in January of this year...[and] currently has a 50% occupancy level." (p. III-31)

<u>Effect on Existing Housing Stock</u>: "The subject project will not affect the trends of other apartment projects in the surrounding Waco market area due to the strong rental housing demand for the subject project." (p. I-18)

Other Relevant Information: The Underwriter found the market study provided sufficient information on

which to base a funding recommendation.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

Income: The Applicant's rent projections are the maximum rents allowed under LIHTC guidelines, and are achievable according to the Market Analyst. Estimates of secondary income and vacancy and collection losses are in line with TDHCA underwriting guidelines. As a result the Applicant's effective gross income estimate agrees with the Underwriter's estimates.

Expenses: The Applicant's estimate of total operating expense is 1% lower than the Underwriter's TDHCA database-derived estimate, an acceptable deviation. The Applicant's general and administrative expense estimate is \$10.8K lower than the database averages, however, and the Underwriter was unable to reconcile this difference using information submitted by the Applicant.

Conclusion: The Applicant's estimated income is consistent with the Underwriter's expectations and total operating expenses are within 5% of the database-derived estimate. Therefore, the Applicant's NOI should be used to evaluate debt service capacity. In both the Applicant's and the Underwriter's income and expense estimates there is sufficient net operating income to service the proposed first lien permanent mortgage at a debt coverage ratio that is within the TDHCA underwriting guidelines of 1.10 to 1.30.

			ASS	SESSED VALUE				
Land: 267.221 acres	_	\$289,920	1	Assessment for t	he Year of:	2002	2	
Actual Acreage:		20 acres		Valuation by:	McLennan County Appraisal District			
Pro Rata Total Assessed Val	ue:	\$21,699		Tax Rate:	2.61263			
		EVI	DENCE of SI	TE or PROPERTY CO	ONTROL			
Type of Site Control:	Earr	nest money	/ contract					
Contract Expiration Date: 10		15/	2003	Anticipated Closing Date:		10/	15/	2003
Acquisition Cost: \$2		290,000		Other Terms/Conditions:		\$2,500 earnest money		money
Seller: J & J Properties				Related to Development Team Member: No				

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

<u>Acquisition Value</u>: The site cost of \$290,000 (\$0.33/SF or \$14.5K/acre), although over 13 times the prorated tax assessed market value, is assumed to be reasonable since the acquisition is an arm's-length transaction.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: The Applicant's claimed sitework costs of \$6,000 per unit are considered reasonable compared to historical sitework costs for multifamily projects.

Direct Construction Cost: The Applicant's direct construction cost estimate is \$94K or 2.6% lower than the Underwriter's Marshall & Swift *Residential Cost Handbook*-derived estimate, and is therefore regarded as reasonable as submitted. The Applicant's contingency allowance exceeds the TDHCA maximum 5% guideline by \$28,487, however, and therefore the Applicant's eligible basis is reduced by an equivalent amount.

Fees: The Applicant's contractor's and developer's fees for general requirements, general and administrative expenses, and profit are set at the maximums allowed by TDHCA guidelines, but with the reduction in eligible basis due to the misapplication of eligible basis discussed above now exceed the maximum by \$4,273.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development cost estimate is within 5% of the Underwriter's verifiable estimate and is therefore generally acceptable. Since the Underwriter has been able to verify the Applicant's projected costs to a reasonable margin, the Applicant's total cost breakdown, as adjusted, is used to calculate eligible basis and determine the LIHTC allocation. As a result an eligible basis of \$6,247,468 is used to determine a credit allocation of \$571,593 from this method. The resulting syndication proceeds will be used to compare to the gap of need using the Applicant's costs to determine the recommended credit amount.

FINANCING STRUCTURE INTERIM CONSTRUCTION or GAP FINANCING								
Source: Bank One, N.A. Contact: Mahesh Aiyer								
Principal Amount: \$2,700,000 Interest Rate: Prime rate + .75%, floating								
Additional Information: Interest-only payments								
Amortization: N/A yrs Term: 2 yrs Commitment: None Firm X Conditional								
INTERIM to PERMANENT FINANCING								
Source: City of Waco CDBG funds Contact: Dedri Brown								
Principal Amount: \$5,000 Interest Rate: None (grant requested)								
Additional Information:For infrastructure funding, decision expected by 5/27/2003								
Amortization: N/A yrs Term: N/A yrs Commitment: None Firm Conditional								
LONG TERM/PERMANENT FINANCING								
Source: Bank One N.A. for Community Development Trust, Inc. Contact: Mahesh Aiyer								
Principal Amount: \$2,100,000 Interest Rate: 10-year U.S. Treasury rate + 270 basis points, estimated & underwritten at 7.75%								
Additional Information:								
Amortization: 30 yrs Term: 18 yrs Commitment: None Firm Conditional								
Annual Payment: \$180,536 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date 2/ 27/ 2003								
LIHTC SYNDICATION								
Source: Lend Lease Real Estate Investments Contact: Korbin Hess								
Address: 101 Arch Street City: Boston								
State: MA Zip: 02110 Phone: (617) 772-0319 Fax: (617) 346-7891								
Net Proceeds:\$4,497,000Net Syndication Rate (per \$1.00 of 10-yr LIHTC)78¢								
CommitmentNoneFirmConditionalDate:2/18/2003								
Additional Information: Based upon a credit amount of \$576,527								
APPLICANT EQUITY								
Amount: \$250,879 Source: Deferred developer fee								
FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS								
<u>Permanent Financing</u> : The permanent financing commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the sources and uses of funds listed in the application.								
LIHTC Syndication: The LIHTC syndication commitment is consistent with the terms reflected in the								
sources and uses of funds listed in the application. Based on the Applicant's adjusted estimate of eligible basis, the LIHTC allocation should not exceed \$571,593 annually for ten years, resulting in syndication proceeds of approximately \$4,458,067.								
<u>City of Waco CDBG Funds</u> : The Applicant provided evidence of application to the City of Waco for a grant of \$5,000, to be used for infrastructure costs however no off-site costs were included in the application. Any below market federal funds would be required to be deducted from eligible basis, with few exceptions. One exception is CDBG funds provided as a grant for infrastructure development. It is unknown if the CDBG funds required will meet this requirement, but it is also uncertain if the Applicant will be successfully awarded these funds. The Underwriter removed the funds from basis which resulted in a small decline in the								

recommended credit amount. If the funds are ultimately not awarded to benefit this development, it will still be feasible without such funds and the difference will be made up with additional deferred develop fees.

Deferred Developer's Fees: The Applicant's deferred developer's fees amount to 30% of the total eligible fee. Based on the underwriting analysis, the Applicant's deferred developer fee will be increased to \$276,546, which represents approximately 34% of the eligible fee and which should be repayable from cash flow within seven years.

<u>Financing Conclusions</u>: Sufficient additional developer's fee should be available to fund potential development cost overruns or to substitute for the CDBG funds if they are not awarded.

DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST

Leslie Donaldson and Beverly Funderburgh are principals of the General Partner and the Developer. These are common relationships for LIHTC-funded developments.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights:

- ∉ The Applicant is a single-purpose entity created for the purpose of receiving assistance from TDHCA and therefore has no material financial statement.
- ∉ The General Partner, DF Affordable Housing Partners, Inc., submitted an unaudited financial statement as of December 31, 2002 reporting total assets of \$260, partners' capital of \$1,000, and retained earnings of (\$740).
- ∉ The Developer, DFAHP Development, L.P., submitted an unaudited financial statement as of February 1, 2003 reporting total assets of \$457K and consisting of \$33K in cash, \$777K in receivables, and \$16K in other assets. Partners' capital totaled \$1K, resulting in net retained earnings of \$824K.
- ∉ The principals of the General Partner and Developer, Leslie Donaldson and Beverly Funderburgh, submitted unaudited financial statements as of February 2003 and are anticipated to be guarantors of the development.

Background & Experience:

- \notin The Applicant is to be a new entity formed for the purpose of developing the project.
- ∉ Leslie Donaldson and Beverly Funderburgh listed participation in two previous LIHTC and Housing Trust Fund housing developments totaling 104 units since 2001.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

Underwriter:		Date:	June 9, 2003
	Jim Anderson		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	June 9, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis

Dripping Springs Senior Village Apts., Waco, 9% LIHTC #03161

Type of Unit	Number	Bedrooms	No. of Baths	Size in SF	Gross Rent Lmt.	Net Rent per Unit	Rent per Month	Rent per SF	Tht Pd Util	Wtr, Swr, Trs
TC (30%)	11	1	1	747	\$260	\$221	\$2,431	\$0.30	\$39.00	\$27.00
TC (50%)	21	1	1	747	433	394	8,274	0.53	39.00	27.00
TC (60%)	27	1	1	747	520	481	12,987	0.64	39.00	27.00
MR	5	1	1	747		550	2,750	0.74	39.00	27.00
TC (50%)	8	2	1	954	521	464	3,712	0.49	57.00	28.00
TC (60%)	18	2	2	972	625	568	10,224	0.58	57.00	28.00
MR	10	2	2	972		625	6,250	0.64	57.00	28.00
TOTAL:	100		AVERAGE:	827	\$414	\$466	\$46,628	\$0.56	\$45.48	\$27.36
INCOME			entable Sq Ft:	82,656		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	
OIENIIAL		ENI				\$559,536	\$559,536		IREM Region	
Secondary			P	er Unit Per Month:	\$15.00	18,000	18,000	\$15.00	Per Unit Per Month	
Other Supp OTENTIAL						0	0			
Vacancy &			% of Poton	tial Gross Income:	.7.50%	\$577,536	\$577,536	-7.50%	of Potential Gross R	ont
2			ts or Concess		-7.50%	(43,315)	(43,320)	-7.50%	or Fotential Gross R	ent
EFFECTIVE				lionio		0 \$534.221	0 \$534.216			
LAPENSES		IOOME	% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	\$534,221	\$534,216	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
General & A	Administrati	ve	4.91%	\$262	0.32	\$26,238	\$15,400	\$0.19	\$154	2.88%
Managemer			5.00%	267	0.32	26,711	\$26,570	0.32	266	4.97%
Payroll & P			12.38%	661	0.80	66,123	\$62,500	0.76	625	11.70%
Repairs & N	2		6.41%	342	0.41	34,220	\$42,500	0.51	425	7.96%
Utilities	nameenamee		2.61%	139	0.17	13,917	\$42,500	0.21	175	3.28%
Water, Sew	or & Trach		6.15%	328	0.40	,		0.30	250	4.68%
,	,			328 284		32,832	\$25,000	0.36		
Property In		0.01000	5.32%		0.34	28,400	\$30,000		300	5.62%
Property Ta		2.61263	12.23%	653	0.79	65,316	\$70,388	0.85	704	13.18%
Reserve for	•		3.74%	200	0.24	20,000	\$20,000	0.24	200	3.74%
Other: spt s		tees, sec	2.06%	110	0.13	11,000	\$11,000	0.13	110	2.06%
TOTAL EXP			60.79%	\$3,248	\$3.93	\$324,757	\$320,858	\$3.88	\$3,209	60.06%
NET OPERA			39.21%	\$2,095	\$2.53	\$209,464	\$213,358	\$2.58	\$2,134	39.94%
DEBT SER	VICE									
First Lien Mo	ortgage		33.79%	\$1,805	\$2.18	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$2.18	\$1,805	33.79%
City of Waco	CDBG		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
Additional Fi	nancing		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	0	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH	•		5.41%	\$289	\$0.35	\$28,928	\$32,822	\$0.40	\$328	6.14%
AGGREGATE	DEBT COVI	FRAGE RATI		+		1.16	1.18		1	012.70
RECOMMEN						1.10	1.18			
CONSTRUC						l	1.10			
Descri	iption	Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SO FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SO FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Acquisition			4.20%	\$2,900	\$3.51			\$3.51	\$2,900	4.24%
Off-Sites				\$2,500 0	0.00	\$290,000	\$290,000	0.00	\$2,900 0	
Sitework			0.00%		7.26	500.000	E00.000	7.26		0.00% 8.77%
Direct Cons	struction		8.68%	6,000		599,999	599,999		6,000	8.77%
		E 60-4	51.57%	35,638	43.12	3,563,762	3,469,553	41.98	34,696	50.73%
Contingenc	2	5.00%	3.01%	2,082	2.52	208,188	231,965	2.81	2,320	3.39%
General Re		5.86%	3.53%	2,442	2.95	244,173	244,173	2.95	2,442	3.57%
Contractor		1.95%	1.18%	814	0.98	81,391	81,391	0.98	814	1.19%
Contractor'		5.86%	3.53%	2,442	2.95	244,173	244,173	2.95	2,442	3.57%
Indirect Co			4.73%	3,266	3.95	326,640	326,640	3.95	3,266	4.78%
Ineligible C			1.00%	690	0.83	69,001	69,001	0.83	690	1.01%
Developer's		1.97%	1.59%	1,102	1.33	110,178	110,178	1.33	1,102	1.61%
Developer's	s Profit	12.84%	10.36%	7,162	8.66	716,156	716,156	8.66	7,162	10.47%
Interim Fin	ancing		4.50%	3,110	3.76	311,000	311,000	3.76	3,110	4.55%
Reserves			2.10%	1,454	1.76	145,384	145,384	1.76	1,454	2.13%
TOTAL COS	ST		100.00%	\$69,100	\$83.60	\$6,910,045	\$6,839,613	\$82.75	\$68,396	100.00%
Recap-Hard		on Costs	71.51%	\$49,417	\$59.79	\$4,941,686	\$4,871,254	\$58.93	\$48,713	71.22%
SOURCES				÷ ···, ·=·	···	<i>~→,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	\$13,283	RECOMMENDED	÷,	,-
First Lien Mo		<u>.</u>	30 204	\$21.000	\$25 /1	¢0 100 000			Developer Fe	Availabla
City of Waco			30.39%	\$21,000	\$25.41	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000		
		aada	0.07%	\$50	\$0.06	5,000	5,000	5,000	\$822	
_IHTC Syndi			65.08%	\$44,970	\$54.41	4,497,000	4,497,000	4,458,067	% of Dev. Fe	
D-f	/eloper Fees		3.63%	\$2,509	\$3.04	250,879	250,879	276,546	34	%
Deferred Dev										
Deferred Dev Additional (e FOTAL SOL	xcess) Func	ls Required	0.83%	\$572	\$0.69	57,166 \$6,910,045	(13,266) \$6,839,613	0 \$6,839,613	Dev Fee Repay \$824	

Dripping Springs Senior Village Apts., Waco, 9% LIHTC #03161

DIRECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE

	0 0 ,	Multiple Resi		
CATEGORY	FACTOR	UNITS/SQTT	PER SF	AMOUNT
Base Cost			\$44.26	\$3,658,112
Adjustments				
Exterior Wall Finish	6.32%		\$2.80	\$231,193
Elderly	5.00%		2.21	182,906
Roofing			0.00	0
Subfloor			(2.02)	(166,965)
Floor Cover			1.92	158,700
Porches/Balconies	\$11.98	18,184	2.64	217,844
Plumbing	\$615	84	0.63	51,660
Built-In Appliances	\$1,625	100	1.97	162,500
Fireplaces	\$2,200	1	0.03	2,200
Floor Insulation			0.00	0
Heating/Cooling			1.47	121,504
Carports	\$7.83	3,600	0.34	28,188
Comm &/or Aux Bldgs	\$61.22	2,359	1.75	144,410
Other: 9-Ft. Ceilings	3.76%		1.66	137,545
SUBTOTAL			59.64	4,929,796
Current Cost Multiplier	1.03		1.79	147,894
Local Multiplier	0.86		(8.35)	(690,171)
TOTAL DIRECT CONSTRUCT	ION COSTS		\$53.08	\$4,387,519
Plans, specs, survy, bld prm	3.90%		(\$2.07)	(\$171,113)
Interim Construction Interes	3.38%		(1.79)	(148,079)
Contractor's OH & Profit	11.50%		(6.10)	(504,565)
NET DIRECT CONSTRUCTIO	NCOSIS		\$43.12	\$3,563,762

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$2,100,000	Term	360	
Int Rate	7.75%	DCR	1.16	
Secondary	\$5,000	Term		
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.16	
Additional	\$4,497,000	Term		
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	1.16	

RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE APPLICANT'S NOI:

Primary Debt Service
Secondary Debt Service
Additional Debt Service
NET CASH FLOW

\$180,536	
0	
0	
\$32,822	

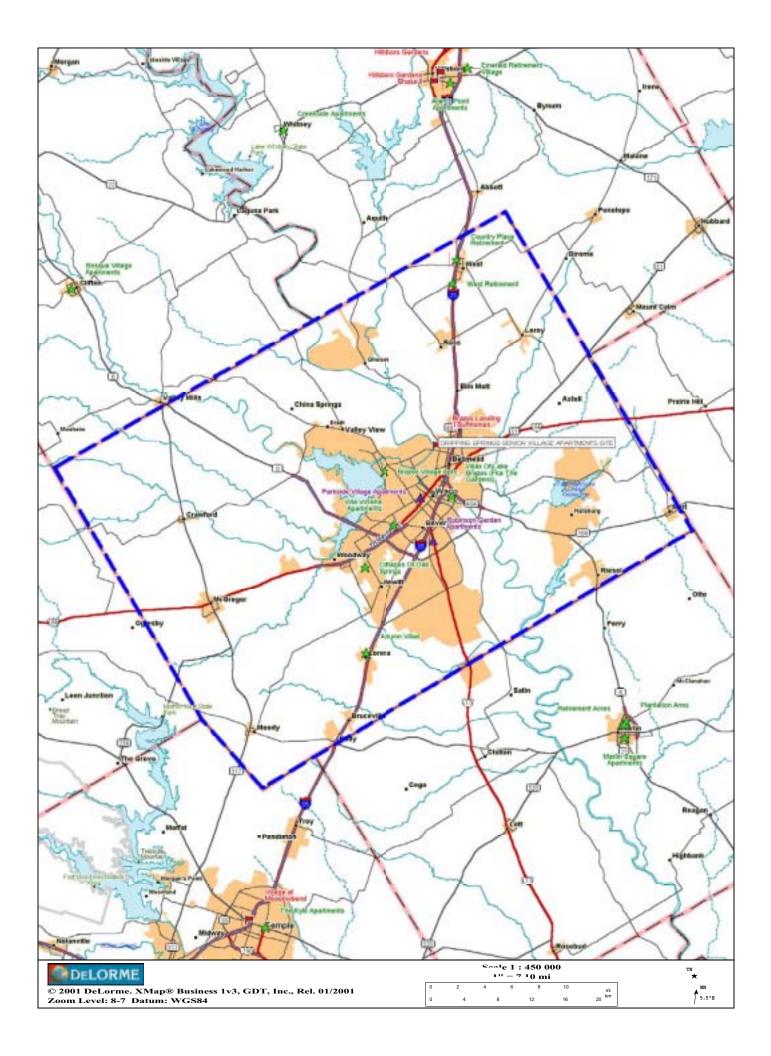
Primary	\$2,100,000	Term	360
Int Rate	7.75%	DCR	1.18
Secondary	\$5,000	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.18
Additional	\$4,497,000	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.18

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE (APPLICANT'S NOI)

INCOME at	3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GRO	OSS RENT	\$559,536	\$576,322	\$593,612	\$611,420	\$629,763	\$730,068	\$846,348	\$981,150	\$1,318,583
Secondary Inco	ome	18,000	18,540	19,096	19,669	20,259	23,486	27,227	31,563	42,418
Contractor's Pro	fit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GRO	OSS INCOME	577,536	594,862	612,708	631,089	650,022	753,553	873,575	1,012,713	1,361,001
Vacancy & Coll	ection Loss	(43,320)	(44,615)	(45,953)	(47,332)	(48,752)	(56,517)	(65,518)	(75,953)	(102,075)
Developer's G &	A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GRO	SS INCOME	\$534,216	\$550,247	\$566,755	\$583,757	\$601,270	\$697,037	\$808,057	\$936,759	\$1,258,926
EXPENSES at	4.00%									
General & Adm	inistrative	\$15,400	\$16,016	\$16,657	\$17,323	\$18,016	\$21,919	\$26,668	\$32,445	\$48,027
Management		26,570	27,367	28,188	29,034	29,905	34,668	40,190	46,591	62,615
Payroll & Payro	oll Tax	62,500	65,000	67,600	70,304	73,116	88,957	108,230	131,678	194,916
Repairs & Main	ntenance	42,500	44,200	45,968	47,807	49,719	60,491	73,596	89,541	132,543
Utilities		17,500	18,200	18,928	19,685	20,473	24,908	30,304	36,870	54,576
Water, Sewer &	Trash	25,000	26,000	27,040	28,122	29,246	35,583	43,292	52,671	77,966
Insurance		30,000	31,200	32,448	33,746	35,096	42,699	51,950	63,205	93,560
Property Tax		70,388	73,204	76,132	79,177	82,344	100,184	121,889	148,297	219,516
Reserve for Rep	placements	20,000	20,800	21,632	22,497	23,397	28,466	34,634	42,137	62,373
Other		11,000	11,440	11,898	12,374	12,868	15,656	19,048	23,175	34,305
TOTAL EXPENSE	ES	\$320,858	\$333,427	\$346,490	\$360,068	\$374,180	\$453,532	\$549,801	\$666,612	\$980,396
NET OPERATING	G INCOME	\$213,358	\$216,821	\$220,265	\$223,689	\$227,090	\$243,505	\$258,255	\$270,148	\$278,530
DEBT S	SERVICE									
First Lien Financ	cing	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$180,536	\$180,536
Second Lien		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Financing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	V	\$32,822	\$36,285	\$39,729	\$43,154	\$46,554	\$62,969	\$77,720	\$89,612	\$97,994
DEBT COVERAG	E RATIO	1.18	1.20	1.22	1.24	1.26	1.35	1.43	1.50	1.54

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Dripping Springs Senior Village Apts., Waco, 9% LIHTC #03161

Off-site improvements Improvements 3) Constructor Hard Costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 New structures/rehabilitation hard costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 Contractor overhead \$81,391 \$81,391 \$81,391 \$81,391 \$81,391 Contractor overhead \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 General requirements \$224,173 \$244,173 <		APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
(1) Acquisition Cost Purchase of land \$290,000 \$290,000 Purchase of buildings \$290,000 \$290,000 \$290,000 (2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost Un-site work \$599,999			-		
Purchase of land Purchase of buildings \$290,000 \$290,000 Purchase of buildings 0.599,999 \$599,999 \$599,999 20 Rebabilitation New Construction Cost 0.599,999 \$599,999 \$599,999 21 Rebabilitation New Construction Cost \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 20 Contractor Prohabilitation hard costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 21 Contractor Prohabilitation hard costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 21 Contractor Prohabilitation hard costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 21 Contractor Prohabilitation hard costs \$2,44,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 22 Contractor Prohabilitation hard costs \$2,24,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 22 Contractor Prohit \$2,244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 22 Contractor Prohit \$2,244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 22 Contractor Prohit \$2,244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173		AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
Purchase of buildings 32.50,000 32.50,000 32.50,000 2) Rehabilitation /New Construction Cost 0m-site work \$599,999 \$594,993 \$594,993 \$594,41,73 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173	•				
2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost \$599,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,999 \$590,491 \$511,591 \$514,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$244,173 \$241,173 \$21010,178 \$110,178 \$110,178		\$290,000	\$290,000		
On-site work \$599,999 \$53,563,752 \$53,563,752 \$52,614 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2244,173 \$2241,015 \$208,180,001	8				
0H:site improvements \$005,393 \$005,900 \$005 \$001 \$005 \$001 \$005,900 \$005,900 \$005,900 \$005,900 \$005,900 \$005,900 \$005,900 \$005,900 \$005,900 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
3) Construction Hard Costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 Vew structures/rehabilitation hard costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 Q Contractor overhead \$81,391 \$81,391 \$81,391 \$81,391 \$81,391 Contractor overhead \$244,173 \$		\$599,999	\$599,999	\$599,999	\$599,99
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs \$3,469,553 \$3,563,762 \$3,469,553 \$3,663,7 4) Contractor Pres & General Requirements \$81,391 \$8					
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements \$9,700,702 \$9,70,700 \$9,70,700 \$9,70,702					
Contractor overhead \$81,391 \$824,173 \$244,173 \$232,6,400,61		\$3,469,553	\$3,563,762	\$3,469,553	\$3,563,76
Contractor profit \$244,173 \$241,173 \$244,173 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
General requirements \$244,173<					\$81,39
5) Contingencies \$211,965 \$201,175 \$211,00 \$311,001 \$311,001 \$311,001 \$311,001 \$311,001 \$311,001 \$311,001 \$311,001 \$310,001 \$311,001 \$311,001	•	\$244,173	\$244,173		\$244,17
(5) Eligible Indirect Fees \$220,100 \$20			\$244,173		\$244,17
C7) Eligible Financing Fees \$311,000 \$310,00 \$310,00 \$310			. /		\$208,18
(3) All ineligible Costs (3) Developer Fees (3) Developer Fees (3) Developer rees (3) Developer ree (3) Developer ree<		\$326,640	\$326,640		\$326,64
(9) Developer Fees \$822,061 Developer overhead \$110,178 \$110,178 Developer ree \$716,156 \$716,156 IOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS \$6,839,613 \$6,910,045 \$6,302,468 \$6,405,6 Deduct from Basis:		\$311,000	\$311,000	\$311,000	\$311,00
Developer overhead \$110,178 \$110,178 \$110,178 Developer fee \$716,156 \$716,156 \$716,156 (10) Development Reserves \$145,384 \$145,384 \$145,384 TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS \$6,839,613 \$6,910,045 \$6,302,468 \$6,405,6 Deduct from Basis:		\$69,001	\$69,001		
Developer fee \$716,156 \$716,156 \$716,156 IUD Development Reserves \$\$145,384 \$\$145,384 \$\$145,384 TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS \$\$6,839,613 \$\$6,910,045 \$\$6,302,468 \$\$6,405,6 Deduct from Basis:	• •			\$822,061	
(10) Development Reserves \$716,133 \$716,133 \$716,133 TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS \$6,839,613 \$6,910,045 \$6,302,468 \$6,405,6 Deduct from Basis:		\$110,178	\$110,178		\$110,17
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS\$6,839,613\$10,001\$10,001\$6,302,468\$6,405,6Deduct from Basis:All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis\$5,000\$5,0Non-qualified non-recourse financing\$5,000\$5,0Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]\$6,297,468\$6,400,6Historic Credits (on residential portion only)\$6,297,468\$6,400,6TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS\$6,297,468\$6,400,6Applicable Fraction\$8,186,708\$8,320,8Applicable Fraction\$8,372%\$83,72%TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS\$6,853,636\$6,965,9Applicable Percentage\$3,44%\$3,34%Syndication Proceeds0.7799\$4,458,067Syndication Proceeds\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds\$4,4734,613Credits (Eligible Basis Method)\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds\$4,4734,613Cap of Syndication Proceeds\$4,4734,613Cap of Syndication Proceeds\$4,734,613Cap of Syndication Proceeds\$4,734		\$716,156	\$716,156		\$716,15
Deduct from Basis: All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis Non-qualified non-recourse financing Non-qualified non-recourse financing Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)] Historic Credits (on residential portion only) TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS High Cost Area Adjustment 130% 130% 130% Applicable Fraction 83.72% 83.72% 83.72% 83.72% 83.72% 846,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Fraction 83.72%	(10) Development Reserves	\$145,384	\$145,384		
Deduct from Basis: All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis Non-qualified non-recourse financing Non-qualified non-recourse financing Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)] Historic Credits (on residential portion only) TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS High Cost Area Adjustment 130% 130% 130% Applicable Fraction 83.72% 83.72% 83.72% 83.72% 83.72% 846,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Fraction 83.72%	TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$6.839.613	\$6.910.045	\$6.302.468	\$6,405,66
Non-qualified non-recourse financing 0,000 0,000 Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)] 0 0 Historic Credits (on residential portion only) 0 0 TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS \$6,297,468 \$6,400,6 High Cost Area Adjustment 130% 130% TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS \$8,186,708 \$8,320,8 Applicable Fraction 83.72% 83.72 TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS \$6,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Praction 8.34% 8.34 IOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 \$59,000 \$4,734,613 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613 \$4,734,613		ole basis			
Non-qualified non-recourse financing Image: Constraint of the system	B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible bas	is		\$5.000	\$5.00
Historic Credits (on residential portion only) Image: constraint of the second sec	Non-qualified non-recourse financing			1 - /	1 - /
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS \$6,297,468 \$6,400,6 High Cost Area Adjustment 130% 130 TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS \$8,186,708 \$8,320,8 Applicable Fraction 83.72% 83.72 TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS \$6,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Percentage \$6,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Percentage \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 \$576,585 Syndication Proceeds \$4,497,000 \$4,734,613 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613 \$4577,6585	Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42	(d)(3)]			
High Cost Area Adjustment \$0,297,400 \$0,400,0 130% 130% 130% TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS \$8,186,708 \$8,320,8 Applicable Fraction \$8,186,708 \$8,320,8 TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS \$6,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Percentage \$6,853,636 \$6,965,99 Applicable Percentage \$8,34% \$8,32 TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 \$576,585 Syndication Proceeds \$4,497,000 \$4,734,613 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613 \$4000	Historic Credits (on residential portion only)				
High Cost Area Adjustment 130% 130 TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS \$8,186,708 \$8,320,8 Applicable Fraction 83.72% 83.72 TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS \$6,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Percentage \$34% 8.34 TOTAL AMUOUNT OF TAX CREDITS \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 \$576,585 Syndication Proceeds \$4,497,000 \$4,734,613 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613 \$40000	TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS			\$6.297.468	\$6.400.66
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS \$8,186,708 \$8,320,8 Applicable Fraction 83.72% 83.72 TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS \$6,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Percentage \$3.34% 8.34 TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 \$576,585 Syndication Proceeds \$4,497,000 \$4,734,613 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613 \$40000	High Cost Area Adjustment				130
Applicable Fraction83.72%83.72%TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS\$6,853,636\$6,965,9Applicable Percentage\$3.4%8.34TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds0.7799\$4,458,067\$4,531,1Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds\$4,458,067\$4,531,1Requested Credits\$576,585Syndication Proceeds\$4,497,000Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed\$4,734,613Control Credits Of Syndication Proceeds\$4,734,613Control Control	TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS				
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS \$6,853,636 \$6,965,9 Applicable Percentage 8.34% 8.32 TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 \$576,585 Syndication Proceeds \$4,497,000 \$4,734,613 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613 \$4000	Applicable Fraction				83.72
Applicable Percentage 8.34% 8.32 IOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds 0.7799 \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method) \$571,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds \$9,71,593 \$580,9 Syndication Proceeds \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 Syndication Proceeds \$4,497,000 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613	TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS				
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds0.7799\$4,458,067\$4,531,1Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds\$4,458,067\$4,531,1Requested Credits\$576,585Syndication Proceeds\$4,497,000Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed\$4,734,613Contraction Proceeds\$4,734,613	Applicable Percentage				8.34
Syndication Proceeds0.7799\$4,458,067\$4,531,1Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds\$4,458,067\$4,531,1Requested Credits\$576,585Syndication Proceeds\$4,497,000Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed\$4,734,613	TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS				
Total Credits (Eligible Basis Method)\$571,593\$580,9Syndication Proceeds\$4,458,067\$4,531,1Requested Credits\$576,585Syndication Proceeds\$4,497,000Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed\$4,734,613	Synd	ication Proceeds	0.7799		\$4,531,11
Syndication Proceeds \$4,458,067 \$4,531,1 Requested Credits \$576,585 Syndication Proceeds \$4,497,000 Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613	т	otal Cradite (Eligib	la Basis Mathad		
Requested Credits\$576,585Syndication Proceeds\$4,497,000Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed\$4,734,613	I				
Syndication Proceeds\$4,497,000Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed\$4,734,613		\$4,458,067	\$4,531,11		
Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed \$4,734,613		equested Credits	\$576,585		
		lication Proceeds	\$4,497,000		
	G	ap of Syndication F	Proceeds Needed	\$4,734,613	
			Credit Amount	\$607,051	



TDHCA # 03259

Region 8



MULTIFAMILY FINANCE PRODUCTION DIVISION 2003 DEVELOPMENT PROFILE AND BOARD SUMMARY FOR RECOMMENDED LIHTC APPLICATIONS TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

							_		-		
Develo	opment	Name	Peca	n Cre	ek Ap	artments			Т	DHCA #	03259
DEVELO	OPMEN	T LOCA	TION A	ND DE	SIGNAT	IONS					
Region City:		sboro				Site Addres County:	ss: 18 [.] Hill	15 Old Brai	ndon Rd. Zip Code	: 7664	5
TT 🗋	С 🗌	DDA		QCT		Purpose / A	Activity:	Acquisitio	on/Rehab		
Target	ed Unit	s: Fam	nily: 48	Elde	rly: 0	Handicapp	oed/Disa	abled 4	Domestic Abu	se: 0	Transitional: 0
Set As	sides:	G	eneral	V A	t-Risk		ofit	Rural	TX-USD	A-RHS	Elderly
OWNE	RAND	PRINCI	PAL INF	ORMA	ION C	wner Entity	Name:	Hillsboro F	ountainhead, l	P.	
Princip	al Name	es				Principa	I Conta	ot	Percentag	e Owners	ship
Fountair	nhead Af	ffiliates, I	nc.			Patrick A	. Barboll	а	.01% of O	wner	
	REDIT A	LLOCA		FORM	ATION						
Annual	Credit	Allocatio	on Reco	mmeno	datio	\$145,8	50	Allocatio	on over 10 Year	rs:	\$1,458,500
Credits	Reque	sted	\$145,	850	Eligibl	e Basis Amo		\$145,850	Equity/Gap A	mount	\$145,850
	FORM							MENITIES	(no extra cost f		
	Eff	<u>1 BR</u>	<u>2 BR</u>	<u>3 BR</u>	Total	Playgrow					h Internet
30%	0	5	4	0	<u>10tai</u> 9		ion facili	ties	Public Pho	-	
40%	0	4	4	0	8				olled Gate Access		
50%	0	1	2	0	3		-	-	or Hook-Ups in U		
60%	0	14	14	0	28		-	nunity Room	enter or Commun	ity meal R	oom
MR	0	0	0	0	0						
Total	0	24	24	0		UNIT AME		-	ra cost to tenant)		Bedrooms
Total L	Units:				48	Mini Blir					Kitchen, Baths
	Employ	ee Unit	s:		0	Laundry	Connec	tions	Storage R		
	roject Ú				48	Laundry			✓ 25 year Sh	-	-
Applica	ble Fra	ction:		1	00.00	Garage	d Parking	9	Covered P		
	action is the l		unit fraction or	the square	foot fraction			fficient Alter	native Constructi		asonry Exterior
							- 07				-
	NG INF										
	evelopr				:	\$2,723,349		age Square			761
	Building					37,586			entable Square	Foot	\$74.52
			ea Squa			36,546			Income Uni		\$3,039
			SE INFC	RMATI	ON	#405 050		NCING	cipal Amount:		\$1,615,000
	e Gross		е			\$185,059 \$125,046		cant Equity			\$1,013,000 \$0
	xpense					\$125,816 \$59,243		y Source:	-		NA
	erating		ebt Cove	rogo D	atio	φ09,243 1.14		lication Rat	·•·		\$0.7599
				<u> </u>			-				φ0.7000
	OPMEN					= Not Yet Ava					
Develo			untainhe					t Analyst:	NA		
Housin	-		untainhe	au Cor	ISUUCTIO	11, INC.	-	ator/UW:	NA Sharrill 8 A		Inc
Engine		NA					Appra		Sherrill & As		
Archite	stimator			Cain A	eenciat		Attorne Accou	•	McDonald S		
Archite	οι.		Douglas hitects		SSUCIAL	50	ACCOU	niaill.	Gwen Ward	i, ⊤.∪., U.	г.д.
Propert	ty Mana	ger Fou	untainhe	ad Mar	nageme	nt, Inc.	Supp \$	Services	NA		
Syndica	ator:	Bos	ston Cap	oital Co	rp.		Perma	nent Lende	er U.S.D.A. no	te assum	ption

Project Name: Pecan Creek Apartments	Project Number: 03259
PUBLIC COMMENT SUMMARY Note: "O" = Oppos	e, "S" = Support, "N" = Neutral, "NC" or Blank = No comment
# of Letters, Petitions, or Witness Affirmation Forms	(not from Officials): Support: 0 Opposition: 0
A resolution was passed by the local government	in support of the development.
_ocal/State/Federal Officials with Jurisdiction:	Comment from Other Public Officials:
Local Official: Kenneth Davis, Hill County Judge, S	3
TX Representative: Jim Pitts, District 10, N	
TX Senator: Kip Averitt, District 22, S	
US Representative:	
JS Senator:	
General Summary of Comment: Some Support	
DEPARTMENT EVALUATION	
Points Awarded: 25 Site Finding: Acceptat	ble Underwriting Finding: Approved with Conditions
	• • • • •
	an increase in the Basic Banta up to at least \$204 for the and hadroom
units and \$380 for the two-bedroom units prior to closing.	an increase in the Basic Rents up to at least \$294 for the one-bedroom
	e of compliance with the Texas Department of Health requirements
pertaining to testing and handling of asbestos containing mater	
Receipt, review and acceptance of TX-USDA-RHS approval pri	or to Carryover of the extension of the transfer sales price exceeding the
current outstanding loan balance of the USDA loan.	
	ior to Carryover of the extension of the amortization term of the
	tion to allow for consistency with the projected annual debt service of
\$32,313.	enternes of the second of work/seconds are second with the Community
	eptance of the scope of work/needs assessment prior to Carryover.
Should the terms and rates of the proposed debt or syndication credit amount may be warranted.	change, the transaction should be re-evaluated and an adjustment to the
Alternate Recommendation: NA	
ECOMMENDATION BY THE PROGRAM MANAGE	R, THE DIRECTOR OF MULTIFAMILY FINANCE ND REVIEW ADVISORY COMMITTEE IS BASED ON:
□ Score	o o
\Box To serve a greater number of lower income families for fewe	
☐ To ensure geographic dispersion within each Uniform State	-
☐ To ensure the Development's consistency with local needs o	
	entities as practicable w/out diminishing the quality of the housing built.
\square To give preference to a Development located in a QCT or D	DA that contributes to revitalization.
igtriangleup To provide integrated, affordable accessible housing for indi	viduals_ families with different levels of income.
xplanation: This Development is needed to meet the USE	DA and At-Risk Set-Asides.
Inhert Onion Menanes of Awards and Allessfier	Dracks Dastan Director of Multiferrity Einspee Draduction
obert Onion, Manager of Awards and Allocation Date	Brooke Boston, Director of Multifamily Finance Production Date
	Date
	_
Edwina Carrington, Executive Director Date	
Chairman of Executive Award and Review Advisory Committee	
SOARD OF DIRECTOR'S APPROVAL AND DESCRIPT	
Approved Credit Amount: Dat	te of Determination:

Developer Evaluation
Project ID # 03259 Name: Pecan Creek Apartments City: Hillsboro
LIHTC 9% \checkmark LIHTC 4% \square HOME \square BOND \square HTF \square SECO \square ESGP \square Other \square
□ No Previous Participation in Texas □ Members of the development team have been disbarred by HUD
National Previous Participation Certification Received: \square N/A \checkmark Yes \square NoNoncompliance Reported on National Previous Participation Certification: \square Yes \checkmark No
Portfolio Management and Compliance
Projects in Material Noncompliance:NoYes# of Projects:0
Total # of Projects monitored: 12 Projects grouped by score 0-9 12 10-19 0 20-29 0
Total # monitored with a score less than 30: 12 # not yet monitored or pending review: 7
Program Monitoring/Draws Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached □
Asset Management Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached □
Reviewed by Sara Carr Newsom Date sday, May 08, 2003
Multifamily Finance Production
Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues ✓ Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □
Reviewed by R Meyer Date 5 /28/2003
Single Family Finance Production Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Comment Structure Reviewed by Date Image: Comment Structure
Community Affairs
Not applicable ✓ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □
Reviewed by Eddie Fariss Date <u>5 /5 /2003</u>
Office of Colonia Initiatives Not applicable ✓ Review pending □ No unresolved issues □ Unresolved issues found □ Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) □ □
Reviewed by H Cabello Date 6/10/2003
Real Estate Analysis (Cost Certification and Workout) Not applicable Review pending No unresolved issues Unresolved issues found Unresolved issues found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Cost Certification and Workout)
Reviewed by Date
Loan Administration Not applicable No delinquencies found Delinquencies found Delinquencies found that warrant disqualification (Additional information/comments must be attached) Image: Comments must be attached
Reviewed by <u>Stephanie Stuntz</u> Date <u>5 /6 /2003</u>
Executive Director: Edwina Carrington Executed: Friday, June 13, 200

PROGRAM:

9% LIHTC

03259

FILE NUMBER:

DATE:

June 15, 2003

DEVELOPMENT NAME											
Pecan Creek Apartments											
				AP	PLICANT						
Name:	Hillsboro For	untainhead,	, L.P.		Type:	For Prof	t				
Address:	4000 Old Be	nbrook Roa	nd		City:	Fort W	orth		State	: Texas	
Zip:	76116 Co	ntact: Pa	atrick A. Ba	arbolla	Phone:	(817)	732-1055	5 Fax:	(817)	732-7716	
PRINCIPALS of the APPLICANT/ KEY PARTICIPANTS											
Name:	Fountainhead	l Affiliates,	, Inc.		(%):	0.01	Title:	Manag	ing Gener	al Partner	
Name:	Patrick Barbo	olla			(%):	N/A	Title:	100%	owner of l	MGP	
Location:	1815 Old Bra	andon Road	1						ст [DDA	
City:	Hillsboro			Cou	nty:	Hill Cou	nty		Zip:	76645	
									-		
				R	EQUEST						
:	Amount		Interest R	ate		<u>Amortizati</u>	<u>on</u>		<u>Term</u>		
1)	\$145,350		N/A			N/A	N/A 15 years			rs	
2)	\$515,000		2.00%			30 yrs			30 yrs		
		1) Annual ten-year allocation of low-income housing tax cred									
Othow D -	nested Towns	1) Allilua	ii ten-year a	anocation	of low-inc	ome housii	ng tax credi	is			
Other Req	uested Terms:	2) HOMI	•	unocution	of low-inc	ome housii	ng tax credi	.15			
	uested Terms: Use of Funds:	2) HOMI	•		of low-inc Property		ng tax credi				

RECOMMENDATION

- RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF AN LIHTC ALLOCATION NOT TO EXCEED \$145,850 ANNUALLY FOR TEN YEARS, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.
- RECOMMEND APPROVAL OF A HOME AWARD NOT TO EXCEED \$515,000, STRUCTURED AS A LOAN, FULLY AMORTIZING OVER 30 YEARS AT 1% INTEREST, SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS.
- SHOULD THE HOME AWARD NOT BE APPROVED, THE TAX CREDITS ARE NOT RECOMMENDED AS THE DEVELOPMENT WOULD NO LONGER BE FEASIBLE.

CONDITIONS

- 1. Receipt, review and acceptance of TX-USDA-RHS approval of an increase in Basic Rents up to at least \$294 for one-bedroom units and \$380 for two-bedroom units prior to construction loan closing;
- 2. Receipt, review and acceptance at cost certification of evidence of compliance with the Texas Department of Health requirements pertaining to testing and handling of asbestos containing materials in public

buildings;

- 3. Receipt, review and acceptance of TX-USDA-RHS approval prior to carryover of the transfer sales price exceeding the current outstanding loan balance of the USDA loan;
- 4. Receipt, review and acceptance of TX-USDA-RHS approval prior to carryover of the extension of the amortization term of the restructured USDA loan to 41 years or other such accommodation to allow for consistency with the projected annual debt service of \$32,313;
- 5. Receipt, review and acceptance of a third party review and acceptance of the scope of work/needs assessment prior to carryover; and
- 6. Should the terms of the proposed rents, debt, or syndication be altered, the development should be reevaluated.

REVIEW of PREVIOUS UNDERWRITING REPORTS

No previous reports.

DEVELOPMENT SPECIFICATIONS								
IMPROVEMENTS								
Total Units:# Rental Buildings# Common Area Bldngs# of Floors2Age:18 yrsVacant:13%at02/21/2003								
Net Rentable SF: 36,546 Av Un SF: 761 Common Area SF: 1040 Gross Bldg SF: 37586								
STRUCTURAL MATERIALS								
Wood frame, concrete slab on grade, 85% brick veneer and 15% wood siding exterior wall covering, with drywall interior wall surfaces and composite shingle roofing.								
APPLIANCES AND INTERIOR FEATURES								
Carpet & vinyl flooring, range & oven, hood & fan, refrigerator, tile and fiberglass tubs showers, laminated counter tops, and individual water heaters.								
ON-SITE AMENITIES								
1,040 SF common building housing the management offices, mechanical and storage rooms and laundry facilities, equipped children's play area, and a picnic area.								
Uncovered Parking: 64 spaces Carports: N/A spaces Garages: N/A spaces								
PROPOSAL and DEVELOPMENT PLAN DESCRIPTION								
Description: The Pecan Creek Apartments is a proposed acquisition and rehabilitation of 48 units of affordable housing located in Hillsboro, Texas. The development was built in 1984 and is comprised of four (4) residential buildings as follows:								
∉ (1) Building Type A with 16 one-bedroom/ one-bath units;								
∉ (2) Building Type B with 8 two- bedroom/ one-bath units; and								
∉ (1) Building Type C with 8 one-bedroom/ one-bath units, 8 two- bedroom/ one-bath units.								
The extensive rehabilitation consists of foundation repairs for two buildings, replacement of doors and storm windows in most units, new carpet and vinyl flooring, new appliances in most units, refinish or replacement of cabinets in kitchen and bath, new toilets in all units, conversion of three units to accessible units, replace damaged sheet rock and tape, bed, texture and paint all units, repair of curbs and resurface parking and drives.								
Existing Subsidies: The financing plan calls for the assumption of the current USDA loan on the property, along with its associated interest reduction payments. Currently, USDA also provides rental assistance for twenty units. The Applicant plans to request a rent increase of 21% in order to support the proposed additional HOME debt service.								
<u>Architectural Review</u> : The project is a plain-looking, two-story, garden style apartment complex dating from 1985.								

Schedule: The Applicant anticipates construction to begin in October of 2003, to be completed in July of 2004, to be placed in service in July of 2004, and to be substantially leased-up in August of 2004.

SITE ISSUES									
SITE DESCRIPTION									
Size:	4.00	acres	172,240	square feet	Zoning/ Permitted Uses	Residential Multiple Family H Density district	lighest		
Flood Z	Zone Des	ignation:	Zone X	K	Status of Off-Sites:	Partially Improved			
				SITE and NEIG	GHBORHOOD CHARACT	ERISTICS			
Location: Hillsboro is located on Interstate 35, north of Waco, and south of Dallas and Fort Worth in Hill County. The site is an irregularly-shaped parcel located in the east side of the city, within three miles of the central business district. The site is situated on the north side of Old Brandon Road, or Ranch Road 286. Adjacent Land Uses:									
		/acant la							
		hopping	center						
-	ast: Ch								
		ursing ho			1 1 0 0111		• 1		
access Public	 <u>Site Access</u>: Access to the property is from the south from Old Brandon Raod. Brandon Road provides access into Hillsboro, and access to Interstate Highway 35 is within half of a mile to the west. <u>Public Transportation</u>: The availability of public transportation is unknown. <u>Shopping & Services</u>: The site is within one mile of major grocery store and shopping center, and within 								
three	miles o rants.	f pharm	acies, shop churches,	ping centers	, the library, and a va	riety of other retail establishme lities are located within a short	ents and		
	_			A staff perfor evelopment.	med a site inspection of	on May 5, 2003 and found the loo	cation to		
			HIGHL	IGHTS of SOIL	S & HAZARDOUS MATER	ALS REPORT(S)			
Because the project is financed by the USDA, a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment is not required in accordance with Section 49.9(e)(13)(A) of the Texas Administrative Code. The applicant has included \$4,000 in the construction budget for environmental assessments. At the time of cost certification, the applicant should submit evidence of compliance with Texas Department of Health requirements pertaining to the testing and handling of asbestos containing materials in public buildings. Lead based paint became prohibited in 1978, and should, therefore, not be of a concern.									
Incom	ne Set-4	side: Eq	or tax-cred		PULATIONS TARGETED	d the 40% at 60% or less of area	a median		
gross income (AMGI) set-aside. All of the units, however, will be restricted to households earning 60% of AMGI or less, out of which three units (6.3% of the total) will be made available to households earning 50%									
of AMI or less, eight units (17%) will be made available to households earning 40% of AMGI or less, and									
						6 of AMGI or less. For purpose be considered Low-HOME units.			
				MAXIMI	M ELIGIBLE INCO	OMES]		

	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons
60% of AMI	\$17,580	\$20,100	\$22,620	\$25,140	\$27,180	\$29,160
50% of AMI	14,650	16,750	18,850	20,950	22,650	24,300
40% of AMI	11,720	13,400	15,080	16,760	18,120	19,440

30% of AMI	8,800	10,050	11,300	12,550	13,600	14,600
------------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

MARKET HIGHLIGHTS

A market feasibility study provided by Ipser and Associates, Inc. and dated March 26, 2003 was provided as part of the HOME application. This study was not required for the LIHTC application due to the property's existing USDA loan, and further is of limited value given that the property is over 85% occupied and the tenancy is not expected to change significantly. The Market Analyst concludes 500 units of demand in this market as defined as all of Hill County. Adjusted market comparable rent conclusions were \$355 for the one bedroom units and \$420 for the two-bedroom units. The inclusive capture rate was calculated at 25% including all 48 subject units and the proposed second phase of Rosemont of Hillsboro. The inclusive capture rate in a rural market may be as high as 100% and, again, the 48 units at Pecan Creek are not at risk of having an oversaturation effect on the market as the units already exist and are over 85% occupied.

OPERATING PROFORMA ANALYSIS

Income: Tax credit rent restrictions for households earning thirty percent (30%), forty percent (40%), fifty percent (50%), and sixty percent (60%) of Area Median Income, and Low HOME rents all apply to the property. All except for the thirty percent (30%) AMI tax credit rents exceed the market rents as determined by the appraisal, but only the 60% rents exceed the Market Analyst's market rent conclusion. The Applicant's income projections are based on rental subsidies provided by the USDA, which are in excess of 30%, 40% and Low HOME rental restrictions, for both unit sizes. This is allowed under both the tax credit program and HOME program rules (for Low HOME units) as long as the portion of rent paid by tenants does not exceed the maximum rent restrictions.

The Applicant included an estimate of approximately \$10.33 per unit in secondary income, and vacancy and collection losses of 7.50% of potential gross income. These estimates are consistent with TDHCA's underwriting criteria, and therefore, were also used by the Underwriter.

Expenses: The Applicant's total expense estimate of \$2,517 per unit is within 5% of a TDHCA databasederived estimate of \$2,621 per unit for comparably-sized developments and based upon historical operating data for this property.

<u>Conclusion</u>: The Applicant's estimated income and total estimated operating expense are consistent with the Underwriter's expectations; however the Applicant's net operating income is not within 5% of the Underwriter's estimate. Therefore, the Underwriter's NOI will be used to evaluate debt service capacity.

The Underwriter's estimated debt coverage ratio (DCR) of 1.07 is less than the program minimum standard of 1.10. Therefore, the maximum debt service for this project should be limited to \$53,857 by a reduction of the HOME loan interest rate to 1%.

ACQUISITION VALUATION INFORMATION											
APPRAISED VALUE											
\$60,000	Date of Valuation:	02/	06/	2003							
\$785,000	Date of Valuation:	02/	06/	2003							
\$265,000	Date of Valuation:	02/	06/	2003							
\$1,110,000	Date of Valuation:	02/	06/	2003							
City: Arlington	Phone:	(817)	557-	1791							
	APPRAISED VALU \$60,000 \$785,000 \$265,000 \$1,110,000	APPRAISED VALUE\$60,000Date of Valuation:\$785,000Date of Valuation:\$265,000Date of Valuation:\$1,110,000Date of Valuation:	APPRAISED VALUE \$60,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ \$785,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ \$265,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ \$1,110,000 Date of Valuation: 02/	APPRAISED VALUE \$60,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ 06/ \$785,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ 06/ \$265,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ 06/ \$1,110,000 Date of Valuation: 02/ 06/							

APPRAISED ANALYSIS/CONCLUSIONS

<u>Analysis</u>: The appraiser notes that current employment in the area appears stable, that there are no apparent factors that would negatively affect the future employment stability of the area, and that there are no economic or social changes anticipated that would have an impact on rental rates in the area. However, the appraiser further mentions that, although the population of the city has been increasing by about one percent (1%) annually, there does not appear to be a need for any additional low income housing units at this time.

Current vacancies are cited to range from 5% to 15% on properties that are well managed and maintained. The appraiser concludes that market rents for the project would likely be approximately \$279 per unit per month for the one bedroom units and \$361 per unit per month for the two bedroom units.

Conclusion: The conclusions of the appraisal found the market value of the property to be approximately \$845,000 (including the land valued at \$60,000), and added to this the present value of the USDA interest rate subsidy to come to a final value of \$1,110,000.

			ASS	ESSED VALUE				
Land: 4.00 acres	\$92,5	70		Assessment	for the Year	of: 200	2002	
Building:	\$442,	\$442,000 \$534,570		Valuation b	y: Hill County Appraisal District \$3.07			
Total Assessed Value:	\$534,			Tax Rate:				
		EVID	ENCE of SI	E or PROPERT	Y CONTROL			
Type of Site Control:	Purcha	se And S	Sale Agreen	nent				
Contract Expiration Date:	12/	01/	2003	Anticipated	Closing Date	: 11/	01/	2003
Acquisition Cost: \$1,35	0,000	Othe	er Terms/Co	nditions:	Assumption	of USDA No	te + \$280k	K cash
Seller: Pecan Creek Apt	s., Ltd.			-	Related to De	velopment Te	am Membe	er: No

CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE EVALUATION

Acquisition Value: The acquisition contract specifically identifies the cost of the land to be \$60,000, and the Applicant has excluded this cost from eligible basis. The terms of the agreement stipulate that the seller of the property is to be paid \$250,000, with the remainder of the purchase price to be financed by the assumption of the USDA loan. While the Applicant's approach to determining the acquisition basis has been accepted in the past, a more consistent approach would be to apply the percentage of building value as established by the Appraisal to the purchase price. This approach would result in a \$36.5K reduction in the acquisition basis and a subsequent reduction in the credit allocation. While the latter approach has become more standard in Texas for underwriting, either approach could be justified in this instance and thus the Applicant's estimate was not adjusted.

It is the Underwriter's understanding that USDA allows a property to be transferred at a cost higher than the appraised value only if the seller can document that the exit tax liability to transfer the property is more than the tax liability that would result from a foreclosure. In this case, the sales price appears to be approximately \$385K more than the debt after the debt is resized based on the appraised value. The Applicant indicated that \$135K of the \$156K in existing replacement reserve will be used to pay down the debt to the appraised value and \$250K in cash will be paid to the seller at closing. Therefore, receipt, review and acceptance of USDA approval of the transfer and sale of the property for more than the existing or revise debt is a condition of this report.

<u>Sitework Cost</u>: Sitework, including the construction of a sign for the property, the provision of a playground, and repairs and improvements to sidewalks, the parking lot, drainage, landscaping and fencing, totals \$107,933, according to the applicant's estimates, or \$2,248 per unit. This is a reasonable cost for a rehabilitation development.

Direct Construction Cost: According to the Applicant's scope of work and cost estimate, repairs are required to most components of the property to one degree or another. The total rehabilitation direct costs are \$645,557, or \$13,449/unit.

While the scope of work/needs assessment is quite detailed and thorough, it was prepared by the principal of the Applicant and not a third party. The underwriting evaluation must rely on this report as its verification that the Applicant's scope and costs are acceptable. Thus, a third party architect, engineer or contractor able to make such a review and determination is necessary. Therefore, this report is conditioned upon receipt, review and acceptance of such a third party review by carryover.

Fees: The Applicant's contractor and developer fees appear to be within the TDHCA guidelines.

Conclusion: The Applicant's total development costs are accepted subject to a third party review of the scope of work. As a result, a total eligible basis of \$2,596,364 results in a credit allocation of \$145,850. The resulting syndication proceeds will be compared to the gap in need to determine the total credit recommendation.

					FINAN	ICING	STRUCT	URE				
				LON	IG TERM/	PERMA	NENT F	NANCI	NG			
Source:	U.S.D.A.	note a	ssumptio	on				Contac	:t:	Scotter Brocke	tt	
Principal A	Amount:	\$1,10	0,000		Interest I	Rate:	1.00	%				
Additional	Informati				isting not greserve f				oxima	tely \$1,235,00	0 to be pa	id down with
Amortizat	ion: 30	yrs	Tern	n: 30	yrs	Comr	nitment:	\boxtimes	LOI	Firm	Co	onditional
Annual Pa	Annual Payment: \$32,313 Lien Priority: 1st Commitment Date /											
					LIHT	C SYNI	DICATIC	N				
Source:	Boston C	Capital						Cont	act:	Jennifer Ro	bichaud	
Address:	One Bos	ston Pla	ace					Cit	ty: I	Boston		
State:	Mass.		Zip:	02108	Phon	e: ((617)	624-8	868	Fax:	(617)	624-8999
Net Procee	eds:	\$1,108	,349		Net Syndi	ication	Rate (pe	r \$1.00 (of 10-y	r LIHTC)	76¢	
Commitme	ent —	\boxtimes	LOI		Firm		Condit	ional	Date	: 02/	21/	2003
Additional	Informati	on:										
					APF		IT EQUIT	Y				
Amount:	N/A			s	ource:	N/A	_	•				

FINANCING STRUCTURE ANALYSIS

Permanent Financing: The primary financing will be the assumption of an existing USDA loan. The loan originated in 1984, and matures in 2034. The original principal of \$1,271,000 has or will be reduced to \$1,100,000. Through interest reduction subsidies, the stated interest rate of 10.75% is reduced to 1.00%, resulting in annual debt service estimated by the Applicant of \$32,313. The Underwriter's estimated payment based on the 31 year remaining amortization anticipated by the Applicant reflects an annual debt service of \$41,282. The USDA loan amortization would need to be extended an additional ten years for the proposed payment to be correct. Therefore, this report is conditioned upon receipt, review and acceptance of the Applicant's re-evaluation of the annual USDA payment and potential USDA agreement to extend the amortization period to 41 years.

The proposed HOME loan will be used in conjunction with tax-credit proceeds to finance the remaining acquisition cost, the rehabilitation of the property, and the various associated transaction costs. The Applicant requested HOME repayment terms of 30 ears at 2%; however, the Underwriter's analysis reflects that even with the undersized USDA debt service payment the HOME loan at 2% interest does not allow for an acceptable debt coverage ratio of at least 1.10. Thus, the Underwriter recommends the interest rate on this loan be reduced to 1%. Without the HOME loan the transaction would no longer be feasible and the amount of developer fee and related party contractor fees would be insufficient to fill the gap. Even if they were augmented by developer debt, the total would not be repayable within 15 years as required by current department guidelines.

LIHTC Syndication: The first page of the Application reflects requested credits of \$145,350 and is probably an error. Elsewhere in the application, the credit request is calculated to be \$145,850. The syndicator's letter indicates \$145,850 in credits which is confirmed by the Underwriter's eligible basis calculation.

Boston Capital proposes to invest in the limited partnership at the rate of \$0.76 per each dollar of tax-credits

acquired, resulting in the provision of \$1,108,349 in equity to be paid at various stages for the development of the project. The investment proceeds will be used to pay for the various direct and indirect costs of rehabilitation, as well as other soft costs associated with the transaction.

Financing Conclusions: The Applicant's costs, subject to third party scope of work verification, are used to derive the total development costs for this property. The requested credits in this case are identical to the recalculated credits and the gap determination of credits, only the Underwriter's calculation of credits using the lower acquisition basis provides a lower credit amount. The credit amount of \$145,850 is recommended, which will result in no deferred developer fee. Should the HOME funds not be awarded to this development, the tax credits are not recommended since there would be insufficient deferred developer fee available to absorb the gap. Moreover, even if contractor fees were deferred there would not be sufficient net cash flow over 15 years to repay the gap and in that case the transaction would be infeasible.

DEVELOPMENT TEAM IDENTITIES of INTEREST

The developer, general contractor and property manager are all related parties owned by the principal of the Applicant. These are typical LIHTC relationships.

APPLICANT'S/PRINCIPALS' FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS, BACKGROUND, and EXPERIENCE

Financial Highlights: Patrick A. Barbolla, the principal of the general partner, submitted unaudited personal financial statements dated December 31, 2002.

Background & Experience: Mr. Barbolla, principal of the general partner, has had experience in developing affordable multifamily rental housing since 1982. Through affiliated entities, he currently has ownership interest in seven (7) projects throughout Texas, and is responsible for managing fifteen (15) others. These projects fall under the scope of various governmental housing programs including those of Rural Development, the Section 8 program, the Low Income Housing Tax Credit program, and the HOME program.

SUMMARY OF SALIENT RISKS AND ISSUES

∉ The Applicant's operating proforma is more than 5% outside of the Underwriter's verifiable range.

∉ The significant financing structure changes being proposed have not been reviewed/accepted by the Applicant, lenders, and syndicators, and acceptable alternative structures may exist.

Underwriter:		Date:	June 15, 2003
	Stephen Apple		
Director of Real Estate Analysis:		Date:	June 15, 2003
	Tom Gouris		

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST: Comparative Analysis Pecan Creek Apartments, , Hillsboro, LIHTC #03259

			N (D (0: · 05	Apartments,		D (D (T (B) (())	
Type of Unit >30%TC>LH	Number 5	Bedrooms 1	No. of Baths 1	Size in SF 667	Gross Rent Lmt. \$235	Net Rent per Unit \$294	Rent per Month \$1,470	Rent per SF \$0.44	Tnt Pd Util \$52.00	Wtr, Swr, Trsh \$21.00
>40%TC,>LH	4	1	1	667	314	294	1,176	0.44	\$52.00 52.00	21.00
<50%TC,>LH	1	1	1	667	341	294	294	0.44	52.00	21.00
<60%TC	14	1	1	667	471	294	4,116	0.44	52.00	21.00
<00%1C	4	2	1	863	282	380	1,520	0.44	67.00	23.00
>40%TC,>LH	4	2	1	863	377	380	1,520	0.44	67.00	23.00
<50%TC,>LH	2	2	1	863	412	380	760	0.44	67.00	23.00
<60%TC	14	2	1	863	565	380	5,320	0.44	67.00	23.00
TOTAL:	48		AVERAGE:	765	\$432	\$337	\$16,176	\$0.44	\$59.50	\$22.00
INCOME		Total Not Pa	ntable Sq Ft:	36,720		TDHCA	APPLICANT		USS Region	8
POTENTIAL	GROSS		intable oq i t.	00,720		\$194,112	\$194,112		IREM Region	0
Secondary I			P	er Unit Per Month:	\$10.33	5,952	5,952	\$10.33	Per Unit Per Month	
Other Suppo		(describe)			•	0	0	• • • • •		
POTENTIAL	L GROSS	INCOME				\$200,064	\$200,064			
Vacancy & C	Collection L	oss	% of Poten	tial Gross Income:	-7.50%	(15,005)	(15,000)	-7.50%	of Potential Gross I	Rent
Employee or	r Other Nor	-Rental Unit	s or Concess	sions		0	0			
EFFECTIVE		INCOME				\$185,059	\$185,064			
EXPENSES	<u>5</u>		% OF EGI	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT			PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% OF EGI
General & A	dministrativ	/e	3.07%	\$118	0.15	\$5,687	\$5,760	\$0.16	\$120	3.11%
Managemen	nt		8.48%	327	0.43	15,685	\$17,050	0.46	355	9.21%
Payroll & Pa	ayroll Tax		17.05%	657	0.86	\$31,544	\$29,100	0.79	606	15.72%
Repairs & M	laintenance		7.65%	295	0.39	14,150	\$11,915	0.32	248	6.44%
Utilities			1.63%	63	0.08	\$3,015	\$3,050	0.08	64	1.65%
Water, Sewe	er, & Trash		6.85%	264	0.35	12,672	\$11,740	0.32	245	6.34%
Property Ins	urance		5.27%	203	0.27	9,754	\$11,847	0.32	247	6.40%
Property Tax		3.0746	9.57%	369	0.48	17,710	\$16,436	0.45	342	8.88%
Reserve for			7.78%	300	0.39	14,400	\$12,710	0.35	265	6.87%
Other Exper			0.65%	25	0.03	1,200	\$1,200	0.03	25	0.65%
TOTAL EXF			67.99%	\$2,621	\$3.43	\$125,816	\$120,808	\$3.29	\$2,517	65.28%
NET OPER		С	32.01%	\$1,234	\$1.61	\$59,243	\$64,256	\$1.75	\$1,339	34.72%
DEBT SER		-		+	•	+,	, , , , , , , , , ,	••	+ .,	
USDA Loan A			22.31%	\$860	\$1.12	\$41,282	\$32,313	\$0.88	\$673	17.46%
HOME Loan	looumption		12.34%	\$476	\$0.62	22,842	22,200	\$0.60	\$463	12.00%
Additional Fin	nancing		0.00%	\$0	\$0.00	0	,	\$0.00	\$0	0.00%
NET CASH	•		-2.64%	(\$102)	(\$0.13)	(\$4,881)	\$9,743	\$0.27	\$203	5.26%
AGGREGATE		VERAGE R				0.92	1.18			
RECOMMEN						1.14				
CONSTRUC			210110							
Descrip		Factor	% of TOTAL	PER UNIT	PER SQ FT	TDHCA	APPLICANT	PER SQ FT	PER UNIT	% of TOTAL
Acquisition						\$1,358,386	\$1,358,386			
-	COSt (site o	r blug)	49.98%	\$28,300	\$36.99			\$36.99	\$28,300	49.88%
Off-Sites			0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
Sitework			3.97%	2,249	2.94	107,933	107,933	2.94	2,249	3.96%
Direct Cons			23.75%	13,449	17.58	645,558	645,557	17.58	13,449	23.70%
Contingency		0.00%	0.00%	0	0.00	0	0	0.00	0	0.00%
General Re	•	6.00%	1.66%	942	1.23	45,209	45,209	1.23	942	1.66%
Contractor's		2.00%	0.55%	314	0.41	15,069	15,069	0.41	314	0.55%
Contractor's	s Profit	6.00%	1.66%	942	1.23	45,209	45,209	1.23	942	1.66%
Indirect Con	nstruction		2.96%	1,675	2.19	80,395	80,395	2.19	1,675	2.95%
Ineligible Co	osts		0.27%	153	0.20	7,350	7,350	0.20	153	0.27%
Developer's	G & A	2.80%	2.29%	1,297	1.70	62,264	67,731	1.84	1,411	2.49%
Developer's	Profit	12.20%	9.97%	5,644	7.38	270,924	270,924	7.38	5,644	9.95%
Interim Fina	incing		0.73%	416	0.54	19,951	19,951	0.54	416	0.73%
Reserves	-		2.19%	1,242	1.62	59,635	59,635	1.62	1,242	2.19%
TOTAL COS	ST		100.00%	\$56,623	\$74.02	\$2,717,883	\$2,723,349	\$74.17	\$56,736	100.00%
Recap-Hard	Constructi	on Costs	31.60%	\$17,895	\$23.39	\$858,978	\$858,977	\$23.39	\$17,895	31.54%
SOURCES		s						RECOMMENDED		
USDA Loan A		-	40.47%	\$22,917	\$29.96	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000	\$1,100,000	Developer fe	e Avalable
HOME Loan	Southpuoli		40.47%	\$22,917 \$10,729	\$29.90 \$14.03	515,000	515,000	515,000	\$333,	
LIHTC Syndic	cation Proce	ede	40.78%	\$23,091	\$30.18	1,108,349	1,108,349	1,108,349	% of Dev. Fe	
-						1,100,349	1,100,349	1,108,349	% of Dev. Fe	
Deferred Dev			0.00%	\$0	\$0.00		~			
Additional (ex	,	s Required	-0.20%	(\$114)	(\$0.15)	(5,466) \$2,717,883	0 \$2,723,340	¢2 723 340	Dev Fee Repay	
TOTAL SOL	URUES					\$2,717,883	\$2,723,349	\$2,723,349	\$159,2	00.32

MULTIFAMILY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE REQUEST(continued) Pecan Creek Apartments, , Hillsboro, LIHTC #03259

PAYMENT COMPUTATION

Primary	\$1,100,000	Term	372
Int Rate	1.00%	DCR	1.44
_			
Secondary	\$515,000	Term	360
Int Rate	2.00%	Subtotal DCR	0.92
Additional		Term	
Int Rate		Aggregate DCR	0.92

RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE:

Primary Debt Se Secondary Debt Additional Debt S NET CASH FL	Service Service	\$32,313 19,877 0 \$7,053	
Primary	\$1,100,000	Term	500
Int Rate	Int Rate 1.00%		1.83
-			_
Secondary	\$515,000	Term	360
Int Rate	1.00%	Subtotal DCR	1.14
Additional	\$0	Term	0
Int Rate	0.00%	Aggregate DCR	1.14

OPERATING INCOME & EXPENSE PROFORMA: RECOMMENDED FINANCING STRUCTURE

INCOME at	3.00%	YEAR 1	YEAR 2	YEAR 3	YEAR 4	YEAR 5	YEAR 10	YEAR 15	YEAR 20	YEAR 30
POTENTIAL GRO	SS RENT	\$194,112	\$199,935	\$205,933	\$212,111	\$218,475	\$253,272	\$293,612	\$340,377	\$457,438
Secondary Incom	e	5,952	6,131	6,314	6,504	6,699	7,766	9,003	10,437	14,026
Other Support Inc	ome: (describ	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
POTENTIAL GRO	SS INCOME	200,064	206,066	212,248	218,615	225,174	261,038	302,615	350,813	471,464
Vacancy & Collec	tion Loss	(15,005)	(15,455)	(15,919)	(16,396)	(16,888)	(19,578)	(22,696)	(26,311)	(35,360)
Employee or Othe	er Non-Rental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EFFECTIVE GROS	SS INCOME	\$185,059	\$190,611	\$196,329	\$202,219	\$208,286	\$241,460	\$279,919	\$324,502	\$436,104
EXPENSES at	4.00%									
General & Admini	strative	\$5,687	\$5,914	\$6,151	\$6,397	\$6,653	\$8,094	\$9,848	\$11,981	\$17,735
Management		15,685	16,155	16,640	17,139	17,653	20,465	23,725	27,503	36,962
Payroll & Payroll	Тах	31,544	32,805	34,118	35,482	36,902	44,896	54,623	66,458	98,374
Repairs & Mainte	nance	14,150	14,716	15,305	15,917	16,553	20,140	24,503	29,812	44,129
Utilities		3,015	3,136	3,261	3,392	3,527	4,291	5,221	6,352	9,403
Water, Sewer & T	rash	12,672	13,179	13,706	14,254	14,824	18,036	21,944	26,698	39,520
Insurance		9,754	10,144	10,550	10,972	11,411	13,883	16,891	20,550	30,419
Property Tax		17,710	18,418	19,155	19,921	20,718	25,206	30,667	37,312	55,230
Reserve for Repla	acements	14,400	14,976	15,575	16,198	16,846	20,496	24,936	30,339	44,909
Other	_	1,200	1,248	1,298	1,350	1,404	1,708	2,078	2,528	3,742
TOTAL EXPENSE	s _	\$125,816	\$130,692	\$135,758	\$141,022	\$146,491	\$177,216	\$214,436	\$259,533	\$380,423
NET OPERATING	INCOME	\$59,243	\$59,919	\$60,572	\$61,198	\$61,795	\$64,244	\$65,483	\$64,969	\$55,681
DEBT SEF	RVICE									
First Lien Financing	g	\$32,313	\$32,313	\$32,313	\$32,313	\$32,313	\$32,313	\$32,313	\$32,313	\$32,313
Second Lien		19,877	19,877	19,877	19,877	19,877	19,877	19,877	19,877	19,877
Other Financing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NET CASH FLOW	_	\$7,053	\$7,729	\$8,381	\$9,007	\$9,604	\$12,054	\$13,292	\$12,779	\$3,491
DEBT COVERAGE	RATIO	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.23	1.25	1.24	1.07

LIHTC Allocation Calculation - Pecan Creek Apartments, , Hillsboro, LIHTC #03259

	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA	APPLICANT'S	TDHCA
047500DV	TOTAL	TOTAL			REHAB/NEW	REHAB/NEW
CATEGORY	AMOUNTS	AMOUNTS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS	ELIGIBLE BASIS
(1) Acquisition Cost						
Purchase of land	\$60,000	\$96,453				
Purchase of buildings	\$1,298,386	\$1,261,933	\$1,298,386	\$1,261,933		
(2) Rehabilitation/New Construction Cost						
On-site work	\$107,933	\$107,933			\$107,933	\$107,933
Off-site improvements						
(3) Construction Hard Costs						
New structures/rehabilitation hard costs	\$645,557	\$645,558			\$645,557	\$645,558
(4) Contractor Fees & General Requirements						
Contractor overhead	\$15,069	\$15,069			\$15,069	\$15,069
Contractor profit	\$45,209	\$45,209			\$45,209	\$45,209
General requirements	\$45,209	\$45,209			\$45,209	\$45,209
(5) Contingencies						
(6) Eligible Indirect Fees	\$80,395	\$80,395	\$6,650	\$6,650	\$73,745	\$73,745
(7) Eligible Financing Fees	\$19,951	\$19,951			\$19,951	\$19,951
(8) All Ineligible Costs	\$7,350	\$7,350				
(9) Developer Fees				\$190,287		\$142,901
Developer overhead	\$67,731	\$62,264	\$39,151		\$28,580	
Developer fee	\$270,924	\$270,924	\$156,604		\$114,320	
(10) Development Reserves	\$59,635	\$59,635				
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS	\$2,723,349	\$2,717,883	\$1,500,791	\$1,458,870	\$1,095,573	\$1,095,575

Total Credits (Eligible B Syndicat	asis Method) ion Proceeds			\$145,850 \$1,108,346	\$144,328 \$1,096,783
Syndication Proceeds	0.7599	\$413,997	\$402,433	\$694,349	\$694,350
TOTAL AMOUNT OF TAX CREDITS		\$54,479	\$52,957	\$91,371	\$91,371
Applicable Percentage		3.63%	3.63%	8.34%	8.34%
TOTAL QUALIFIED BASIS		\$1,500,791	\$1,458,870	\$1,095,573	\$1,095,575
Applicable Fraction		100%	100%	100%	100%
TOTAL ADJUSTED BASIS		\$1,500,791	\$1,458,870	\$1,095,573	\$1,095,575
High Cost Area Adjustment				100%	100%
TOTAL ELIGIBLE BASIS		\$1,500,791	\$1,458,870	\$1,095,573	\$1,095,575
Historic Credits (on residential portion only)					
Non-qualified portion of higher quality units [42(d)(3)]					
Non-qualified non-recourse financing					
B.M.R. loans used to finance cost in eligible basis					
All grant proceeds used to finance costs in eligible basis					
Deduct from Basis:			1		

Syndication Proceeds	\$1,108,346
Requested Credits	\$145,850
Syndication Proceeds	\$1,108,349
Gap of Syndication Proceeds Needed	\$1,108,349
Credit Amount	\$145,850

